

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>AD : Alcohol dependence</b>		
AD_2_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	2639
AD_2_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	2639
AD_2_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	2640
AD_2_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	2640
AD_2_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	2641
AD_2_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	2641
AD_2_7	Drank much more than intended	2642
AD_2_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	2642
AD_2_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	2643
AD_2DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2644
AD_2DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2643
AD_6_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	1077
AD_6_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	1078
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	1078
AD_6_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	1079
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	1079
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	1080
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	1080
AD_6_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	1081
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	1081
AD_6DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1082
AD_6DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1082
<b>AL : Alcohol</b>		
AL_2_1	Definition of moderate drinking	2635
AL_2_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	2636
AL_2_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	2636
AL_2_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	2637
AL_2_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	2637
AL_2_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	2638
AL_2_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	2638
AL_6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	1074
AL_6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	1074
AL_6_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	1075
AL_6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	1075

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
AL_6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	1076
AL_6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	1076
AL_6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	1077
ALC0_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2084
ALC0_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2083
ALC0_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2084
ALC0_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2085
ALC0_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2086
ALC0_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2086
ALC0_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2087
ALC0_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2087
ALC0_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2088
ALC0_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2088
ALC0_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2089
ALC0_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2089
ALC0_5B	Ever had a drink	2090
ALC0_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2090
ALC0_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2091
ALC0_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2091
ALC0_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2092
ALC0_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2092
ALC0_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2093
ALC0_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2093
ALC0_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2094
ALC0_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2094
ALC0_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2095
ALC0_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2095
ALC0_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2096
ALC0_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2096
ALC0_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2097
ALC0_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2085
ALC0DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2098
ALC0DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2097
ALC0DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2098
ALC2_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2621
ALC2_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2620

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC2_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2621
ALC2_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2622
ALC2_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2623
ALC2_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2623
ALC2_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2624
ALC2_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2624
ALC2_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2625
ALC2_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2625
ALC2_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2626
ALC2_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2626
ALC2_5B	Ever had a drink	2627
ALC2_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2627
ALC2_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2628
ALC2_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2628
ALC2_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2628
ALC2_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2629
ALC2_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2629
ALC2_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2630
ALC2_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2630
ALC2_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2631
ALC2_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2631
ALC2_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2632
ALC2_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2632
ALC2_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2633
ALC2_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2633
ALC2_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2622
ALC2DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2635
ALC2DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2634
ALC2DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2634
ALC4_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	208
ALC4_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	209
ALC4_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	209
ALC4_4	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	210
ALC4_5	Drank alcohol in past week	211
ALC4_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	211
ALC4_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	212

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC4_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	212
ALC4_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	213
ALC4_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	213
ALC4_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	214
ALC4_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	214
ALC4_5B	Ever had a drink	215
ALC4_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	215
ALC4_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	216
ALC4_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	216
ALC4_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	217
ALC4_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	217
ALC4_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	218
ALC4_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	218
ALC4_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	219
ALC4_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	219
ALC4_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	220
ALC4_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	220
ALC4_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	221
ALC4_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	221
ALC4_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	222
ALC4_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	210
ALC4DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	223
ALC4DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	222
ALC4DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	223
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1056
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1057
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1058
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1059
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1059
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1060
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1060
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1061
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1061
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1062
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1062
ALC6_5B	Ever had a drink	1063

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1063
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1064
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1064
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1065
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1065
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1066
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1066
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1067
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1067
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1068
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1068
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1069
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1069
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1070
ALC6_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1058
ALC6DDLTY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1071
ALC6DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1070
ALC6DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1071
ALC8_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1663
ALC8_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1664
ALC8_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1665
ALC8_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1666
ALC8_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1666
ALC8_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1667
ALC8_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1667
ALC8_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1668
ALC8_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1668
ALC8_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1669
ALC8_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1669
ALC8_5B	Ever had a drink	1670
ALC8_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1670
ALC8_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1671
ALC8_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1671
ALC8_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1672
ALC8_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1672
ALC8_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1673

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC8_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1673
ALC8_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1674
ALC8_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1674
ALC8_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1675
ALC8_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1675
ALC8_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1676
ALC8_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1676
ALC8_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1677
ALC8_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1665
ALC8DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1678
ALC8DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1677
ALC8DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1678
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	1072
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	1072
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	1073
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	1073
<b>AM : Administration of the survey</b>		
AM30_PL	Respondent's preferred language	1730
AM30_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1726
AM32_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2238
AM32_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2234
AM34_LNG	Interview language - H03	22
AM34_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	22
AM36_LNG	Interview language - H03	488
AM36_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	487
AM36_TEL	Type of contact - H03	486
AM38_LNG	Interview language - H03	1186
AM38_LP	Language preference of household	1184
AM38_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	1185
AM38_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1183
AM54_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	31
AM54_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	189
AM54_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	189
AM54_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	190

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM54_LNG	Interview language - H05	188
AM54_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	31
AM54_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	31
AM54_STA	Status of general form - H05	29
AM54_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	188
AM56_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	497
AM56_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	497
AM56_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	498
AM56_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	707
AM56_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	708
AM56_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	708
AM56_LNG	Interview language - H05	707
AM56_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	498
AM56_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	498
AM56_STA	Status of general form - H05	496
AM56_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	706
AM58_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	1195
AM58_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	1195
AM58_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	1196
AM58_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	1408
AM58_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	1408
AM58_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	1409
AM58_LNG	Interview language - H05	1407
AM58_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	1196
AM58_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	1196
AM58_STA	Status of general form - H05	1194
AM58_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	1407
AM60_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1739
AM60_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1739
AM60_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1740
AM60_LNG	Interview language - H06	2229
AM60_LNK	Permission to link data	2228
AM60_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1740
AM60_SHA	Agree to share information	2228
AM60_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1740
AM60_STA	Status of health form - H06	1738

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM60_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2229
AM60FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1741
AM60LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2230
AM62_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2247
AM62_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2247
AM62_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2248
AM62_LNG	Interview language - H06	2758
AM62_LNK	Permission to link data	2757
AM62_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2248
AM62_SHA	Agree to share information	2757
AM62_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2248
AM62_STA	Status of health form - H06	2246
AM62_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2758
AM62FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	2249
AM62LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2759
AM64_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	474
AM64_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	474
AM64_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	190
AM64_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	191
AM64_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	191
AM64_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	475
AM64_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	476
AM64_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	476
AM64_LNG	Interview language - H06	475
AM64_LNK	Permission to link data	472
AM64_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	192
AM64_SHA	Agree to share information	473
AM64_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	191
AM64_STA	Status of health form - H06	190
AM64_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	473
AM64FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	192
AM66_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1176
AM66_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1175
AM66_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	709
AM66_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	710
AM66_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	710



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM66_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1177
AM66_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1177
AM66_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1178
AM66_LNG	Interview language - H06	1176
AM66_LNK	Permission to link data	1174
AM66_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	711
AM66_SHA	Agree to share information	1174
AM66_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	711
AM66_STA	Status of health form - H06	709
AM66_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1175
AM66FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	711
AM66LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1178
AM68_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1719
AM68_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1718
AM68_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1409
AM68_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1410
AM68_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1410
AM68_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1720
AM68_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1720
AM68_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1721
AM68_LNG	Interview language - H06	1719
AM68_LNK	Permission to link data	1717
AM68_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1411
AM68_SHA	Agree to share information	1717
AM68_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1411
AM68_STA	Status of health form - H06	1409
AM68_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1718
AM68FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1411
AM68LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1721
DESIGPRV	Design province	1
LONGPAT	Longitudinal response pattern	2
PERSONID	Number identifying the person in the household	1
REALUKEY	Record identifier for the household	1
SHARE	Agree to share information	3

**AP : Attitudes towards parents**

APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	1128
--------	---------------------------------------	------

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
APP6_10	My parents trust me	1133
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	1129
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	1129
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	1130
APP6_5	There are times when I would like to run away from home	1130
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	1131
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	1131
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	1132
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	1132
<b>CC : Chronic conditions</b>		
CC_0_D2	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery	1808
CC_0_D2A	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement	1808
CC_0_D2B	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement	1809
CC_0_D2C	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement	1809
CC_0_D2D	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery	1810
CC_0_D3A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1811
CC_0_D3B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1811
CC_0_D3C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise	1812
CC_0_D3D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy	1812
CC_0_D3E	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice	1813
CC_0_D3F	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques	1813
CC_0_D3G	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.	1814
CC_0_D3H	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1814
CC_0_D4A	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication	1815
CC_0_D4B	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers	1815
CC_0_D4C	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies	1816
CC_0_J3A	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant	1831
CC_0_J3B	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy	1832
CC_0_J3C	Diabetes - when started using insulin	1832
CC_0_J4	Diabetes - takes insulin daily	1833
CC_0_J4A	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin	1834
CC_0_J4B	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day	1834
CC_0_J5A	Diabetes - has taken course in managing	1837
CC_0_J5B	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing	1838
CC_0_J5C	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet	1838
CC_0_J6A	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet	1839

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CC_0_J6B	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet	1839
CC_0_J6C	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet	1840
CC_0_J6D	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet	1840
CC_0_J6E	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet	1841
CC_0_J7A	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar	1841
CC_0_J7B	Diabetes - hhd member has been taught how to verify sugar	1842
CC_0_J8A	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels	1842
CC_0_J8B	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet	1843
CC_0_L1B	Heart disease - number of heart attacks	1847
CC_0_L1C	Heart disease - age at first heart attack	1848
CC_0_L1D	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack	1848
CC_0_L1E	Heart disease - ever been admitted	1849
CC_0_L4A	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery	1849
CC_0_L4B	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty	1850
CC_0_L4C	Heart disease treatment - drugs	1850
CC_0_L4D	Heart disease treatment - other	1851
CC_0_L4E	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received	1851
CC_0_L5A	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred	1852
CC_0_L5B	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended	1852
CC_0_L5C	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed	1853
CCC0_1A	Has food allergies	1800
CCC0_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1801
CCC0_1C	Has asthma	1801
CCC0_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	1806
CCC0_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	1816
CCC0_1F	Has high blood pressure	1817
CCC0_1G	Has migraine headaches	1822
CCC0_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1828
CCC0_1J	Has diabetes	1829
CCC0_1K	Has epilepsy	1843
CCC0_1L	Has heart disease	1846
CCC0_1M	Has cancer	1854
CCC0_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1855
CCC0_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1858
CCC0_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1860
CCC0_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1861

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1862
CCC0_1S	Has cataracts	1863
CCC0_1T	Has glaucoma	1864
CCC0_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1865
CCC0_1V	Has other long-term condition	1866
CCC0_1X	Has fibromyalgia	1805
CCC0_A3	Food allergies - age first diagnosed	1800
CCC0_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1802
CCC0_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1803
CCC0_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1804
CCC0_C3	Asthma - age first diagnosed	1802
CCC0_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1804
CCC0_C6	Asthma - took medication	1805
CCC0_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	1807
CCC0_D3	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed	1807
CCC0_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1810
CCC0_E3	Back problems - age first diagnosed	1817
CCC0_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1818
CCC0_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1819
CCC0_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1819
CCC0_F3	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed	1818
CCC0_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1820
CCC0_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1820
CCC0_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1821
CCC0_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1822
CCC0_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1821
CCC0_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1823
CCC0_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1824
CCC0_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1825
CCC0_G3	Migraine - age first diagnosed	1823
CCC0_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1825
CCC0_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1826
CCC0_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1826
CCC0_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1827
CCC0_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1827
CCC0_H3	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed	1828

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1830
CCC0_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1830
CCC0_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1831
CCC0_J3	Diabetes - age first diagnosed	1829
CCC0_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	1833
CCC0_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1835
CCC0_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1835
CCC0_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1836
CCC0_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1837
CCC0_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1836
CCC0_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1844
CCC0_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1845
CCC0_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1845
CCC0_K3	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed	1844
CCC0_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	1847
CCC0_L3	Heart disease - age first diagnosed	1846
CCC0_L6	Heart disease - has angina	1853
CCC0_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	1854
CCC0_M3	Cancer - age first diagnosed	1855
CCC0_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1856
CCC0_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1857
CCC0_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1857
CCC0_N3	Ulcers - age first diagnosed	1856
CCC0_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1859
CCC0_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1859
CCC0_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1860
CCC0_O3	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed	1858
CCC0_P3	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed	1861
CCC0_Q3	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed	1862
CCC0_R3	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed	1863
CCC0_S3	Cataracts - age first diagnosed	1864
CCC0_T3	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed	1865
CCC0_U3	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed	1866
CCC0_X3	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed	1806
CCC0DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1867
CCC0DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1867

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_1A	Has food allergies	2356
CCC2_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2356
CCC2_1C	Has asthma	2357
CCC2_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2369
CCC2_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2377
CCC2_1F	Has high blood pressure	2377
CCC2_1G	Has migraine headaches	2384
CCC2_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2392
CCC2_1J	Has diabetes	2392
CCC2_1K	Has epilepsy	2399
CCC2_1L	Has heart disease	2402
CCC2_1M	Has cancer	2404
CCC2_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2405
CCC2_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2410
CCC2_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2414
CCC2_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2414
CCC2_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2415
CCC2_1S	Has cataracts	2415
CCC2_1T	Has glaucoma	2416
CCC2_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2416
CCC2_1V	Has other long-term condition	2417
CCC2_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2363
CCC2_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2360
CCC2_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2361
CCC2_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2362
CCC2_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2358
CCC2_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2359
CCC2_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2359
CCC2_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2362
CCC2_C6	Asthma - took medication	2363
CCC2_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2372
CCC2_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2374
CCC2_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2373
CCC2_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2373
CCC2_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2370
CCC2_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2371

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2371
CCC2_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2374
CCC2_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2375
CCC2_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2375
CCC2_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2376
CCC2_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2376
CCC2_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2380
CCC2_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2381
CCC2_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2381
CCC2_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2378
CCC2_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2379
CCC2_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2379
CCC2_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2382
CCC2_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2382
CCC2_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2383
CCC2_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2384
CCC2_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2383
CCC2_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2387
CCC2_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2388
CCC2_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2389
CCC2_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2385
CCC2_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2386
CCC2_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2386
CCC2_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2389
CCC2_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2390
CCC2_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2390
CCC2_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2391
CCC2_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2391
CCC2_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2394
CCC2_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2395
CCC2_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2395
CCC2_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2393
CCC2_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2393
CCC2_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2394
CCC2_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2396
CCC2_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2396

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2397
CCC2_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2397
CCC2_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2398
CCC2_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2398
CCC2_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2401
CCC2_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2401
CCC2_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2402
CCC2_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2399
CCC2_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2400
CCC2_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2400
CCC2_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2403
CCC2_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2403
CCC2_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2404
CCC2_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2408
CCC2_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2409
CCC2_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2409
CCC2_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2406
CCC2_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2407
CCC2_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2407
CCC2_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2412
CCC2_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2413
CCC2_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2413
CCC2_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2411
CCC2_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2411
CCC2_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2412
CCC2_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2365
CCC2_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2366
CCC2_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2366
CCC2_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2364
CCC2_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2364
CCC2_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2365
CCC2_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2367
CCC2_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2367
CCC2_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2368
CCC2_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2369
CCC2_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2368



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2417
CCC2DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2418
CCC4_1A	Has food allergies	71
CCC4_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	72
CCC4_1C	Has asthma	73
CCC4_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	74
CCC4_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	75
CCC4_1F	Has high blood pressure	75
CCC4_1G	Has migraine headaches	76
CCC4_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	76
CCC4_1I	Has sinusitis	77
CCC4_1J	Has diabetes	77
CCC4_1K	Has epilepsy	78
CCC4_1L	Has heart disease	78
CCC4_1M	Has cancer	79
CCC4_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	80
CCC4_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	80
CCC4_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	81
CCC4_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia	82
CCC4_1S	Has cataracts	82
CCC4_1T	Has glaucoma	83
CCC4_1V	Has other long-term condition	83
CCC4_1W	Has acne	81
CCC4_C7	Asthma - had attack	73
CCC4_C8	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest	74
CCC4_NON	Has no chronic conditions	84
CCC4DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	84
CCC4DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	85
CCC4FM1	Flag for type of cancer	79
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	552
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	553
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	553
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	558
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	563
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	564
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	570

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	577
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	577
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	578
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	584
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	587
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	588
CCC6_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	588
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	593
CCC6_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	596
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	597
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	597
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	598
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	598
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	599
CCC6_1V	Has other long-term condition	599
CCC6_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	554
CCC6_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	554
CCC6_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	555
CCC6_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	555
CCC6_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	556
CCC6_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	556
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	557
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	557
CCC6_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	558
CCC6_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	559
CCC6_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	559
CCC6_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	560
CCC6_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	560
CCC6_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	561
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	561
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	562
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	562
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	563
CCC6_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	564
CCC6_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	565
CCC6_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	565

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 19

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCC6_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	566
CCC6_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	567
CCC6_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	567
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	568
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	568
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	569
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	569
CCC6_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	570
CCC6_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	571
CCC6_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	572
CCC6_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	573
CCC6_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	574
CCC6_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	574
CCC6_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	575
CCC6_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	575
CCC6_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	576
CCC6_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	576
CCC6_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	578
CCC6_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	579
CCC6_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	579
CCC6_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	580
CCC6_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	580
CCC6_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	581
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	581
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	582
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	582
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	583
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	583
CCC6_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	584
CCC6_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	585
CCC6_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	585
CCC6_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	586
CCC6_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	586
CCC6_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	587
CCC6_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	589
CCC6_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	590

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	590
CCC6_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	591
CCC6_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	592
CCC6_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	592
CCC6_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	593
CCC6_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	594
CCC6_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	594
CCC6_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	595
CCC6_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	595
CCC6_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	596
CCC6DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	600
CCC6DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	600
CCC8_1A	Has food allergies	1247
CCC8_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1248
CCC8_1C	Has asthma	1248
CCC8_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	1253
CCC8_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	1261
CCC8_1F	Has high blood pressure	1261
CCC8_1G	Has migraine headaches	1268
CCC8_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1275
CCC8_1I	Has sinusitis	1275
CCC8_1J	Has diabetes	1276
CCC8_1K	Has epilepsy	1282
CCC8_1L	Has heart disease	1286
CCC8_1M	Has cancer	1286
CCC8_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1287
CCC8_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1290
CCC8_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1294
CCC8_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1294
CCC8_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1295
CCC8_1S	Has cataracts	1295
CCC8_1T	Has glaucoma	1296
CCC8_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1296
CCC8_1V	Has other long-term condition	1297
CCC8_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1249
CCC8_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1250

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1250
CCC8_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	1251
CCC8_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	1251
CCC8_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	1252
CCC8_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1252
CCC8_C6	Asthma - took medication	1253
CCC8_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	1254
CCC8_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	1255
CCC8_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	1256
CCC8_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	1257
CCC8_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	1257
CCC8_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	1258
CCC8_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1258
CCC8_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1259
CCC8_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1259
CCC8_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1260
CCC8_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1260
CCC8_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1262
CCC8_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1263
CCC8_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1263
CCC8_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	1264
CCC8_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	1265
CCC8_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	1265
CCC8_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1266
CCC8_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1266
CCC8_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1267
CCC8_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1268
CCC8_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1267
CCC8_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1269
CCC8_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1270
CCC8_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1270
CCC8_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	1271
CCC8_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	1271
CCC8_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	1272
CCC8_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1272
CCC8_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1273

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1273
CCC8_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1274
CCC8_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1274
CCC8_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1276
CCC8_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1277
CCC8_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1277
CCC8_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	1278
CCC8_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	1278
CCC8_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	1279
CCC8_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	1279
CCC8_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1280
CCC8_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1280
CCC8_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1281
CCC8_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1282
CCC8_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1281
CCC8_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1283
CCC8_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1283
CCC8_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1284
CCC8_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	1284
CCC8_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	1285
CCC8_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	1285
CCC8_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1287
CCC8_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1288
CCC8_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1288
CCC8_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	1289
CCC8_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	1289
CCC8_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	1290
CCC8_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1291
CCC8_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1291
CCC8_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1292
CCC8_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	1292
CCC8_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	1293
CCC8_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	1293
CCC8DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1297
CCC8DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1298
CCK4_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	70

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCK4_1AB	Has allergies	72
CCK4_2	Has had otitis	70
CCK4_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	71
CCK6_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	551
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	551
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	552
CCK8_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	1246
CCK8_2	Has had otitis	1246
CCK8_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	1247
<b>CO : Coping</b>		
COP4_1	Ability to handle day-to-day demands	462
COP4_2A	Daily stress - try not to think about situation	463
COP4_2B	Daily stress - try to see situation differently	463
COP4_2C	Daily stress - try to change situation	464
COP4_2D	Daily stress - express emotions	464
COP4_2E	Daily stress - admit situation is stressful	465
COP4_2F	Daily stress - talk to someone about situation	465
COP4_2G	Daily stress - do something to relax	466
COP4_2H	Daily stress - pray	466
COP4_2I	Daily stress - other ways to deal with stress	467
COP4_3	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems	467
COP4_4A	Unexpected stress - try not to think about situation	468
COP4_4B	Unexpected stress - try to see situation differently	468
COP4_4C	Unexpected stress - try to change situation	469
COP4_4D	Unexpected stress - express emotions	469
COP4_4E	Unexpected stress - admit situation is stressful	470
COP4_4F	Unexpected stress - talk to someone about situation	470
COP4_4G	Unexpected stress - do something to relax	471
COP4_4H	Unexpected stress - pray	471
COP4_4I	Unexpected stress - other ways to deal with stress	472
COP6_1	Ability to handle day-to-day demands	1173
COP6_2	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems	1173
<b>DG : Drug use</b>		
DGC0_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1996
DGC0_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1996

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 24

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC0_1C	Medication - diet pills	1997
DGC0_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1997
DGC0_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1998
DGC0_1F	Medication - allergy	1998
DGC0_1G	Medication - asthma	1999
DGC0_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1999
DGC0_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2000
DGC0_1J	Medication - heart	2000
DGC0_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2001
DGC0_1L	Medication - diuretics	2001
DGC0_1M	Medication - steroids	2002
DGC0_1N	Medication - insulin	2002
DGC0_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2003
DGC0_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2003
DGC0_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2004
DGC0_1R	Medication - laxatives	2004
DGC0_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2005
DGC0_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2005
DGC0_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2006
DGC0_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2006
DGC0_1U	Medication - thyroid	2007
DGC0_1V	Medication - other	2007
DGC0_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2008
DGC0_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2011
DGC0_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2014
DGC0_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2017
DGC0_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2020
DGC0_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2023
DGC0_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2026
DGC0_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2029
DGC0_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2032
DGC0_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2035
DGC0_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2037
DGC0_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2039
DGC0_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2041
DGC0_4	Medication - use other health product	2042



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2042
DGC0_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2045
DGC0_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2048
DGC0_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2051
DGC0_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2053
DGC0_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2055
DGC0_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2057
DGC0_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2059
DGC0_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2061
DGC0_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2063
DGC0_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2065
DGC0_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2067
DGC0C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2009
DGC0C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2012
DGC0C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2015
DGC0C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2018
DGC0C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2021
DGC0C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2024
DGC0C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2027
DGC0C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2030
DGC0C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2033
DGC0C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2036
DGC0C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2038
DGC0C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2040
DGC0C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2043
DGC0C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2046
DGC0C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2049
DGC0C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2052
DGC0C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2054
DGC0C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2056
DGC0C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2058
DGC0C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2060
DGC0C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2062
DGC0C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2064
DGC0C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2066
DGC0C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2068

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0F1	Flag for medications taken	2008
DGC0F3A	Flag for drug 1	2009
DGC0F3B	Flag for drug 2	2011
DGC0F3C	Flag for drug 3	2014
DGC0F3D	Flag for drug 4	2017
DGC0F3E	Flag for drug 5	2020
DGC0F3F	Flag for drug 6	2023
DGC0F3G	Flag for drug 7	2026
DGC0F3H	Flag for drug 8	2029
DGC0F3I	Flag for drug 9	2032
DGC0F3J	Flag for drug 10	2035
DGC0F3K	Flag for drug 11	2038
DGC0F3L	Flag for drug 12	2040
DGC0F5A	Flag for health product 1	2043
DGC0F5B	Flag for health product 2	2045
DGC0F5C	Flag for health product 3	2048
DGC0F5D	Flag for health product 4	2051
DGC0F5E	Flag for health product 5	2054
DGC0F5F	Flag for health product 6	2056
DGC0F5G	Flag for health product 7	2058
DGC0F5H	Flag for health product 8	2060
DGC0F5I	Flag for health product 9	2062
DGC0F5J	Flag for health product 10	2064
DGC0F5K	Flag for health product 11	2066
DGC0F5L	Flag for health product 12	2068
DGC0G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2010
DGC0G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2013
DGC0G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2016
DGC0G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2019
DGC0G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2022
DGC0G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2025
DGC0G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2028
DGC0G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2031
DGC0G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2034
DGC0G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2037
DGC0G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2039

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 27

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC0G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2041
DGC0G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2044
DGC0G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2047
DGC0G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2050
DGC0G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2053
DGC0G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2055
DGC0G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2057
DGC0G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2059
DGC0G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2061
DGC0G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2063
DGC0G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2065
DGC0G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2067
DGC0G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2069
DGC2_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2533
DGC2_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2534
DGC2_1C	Medication - diet pills	2534
DGC2_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2535
DGC2_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	2535
DGC2_1F	Medication - allergy	2536
DGC2_1G	Medication - asthma	2536
DGC2_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2537
DGC2_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2537
DGC2_1J	Medication - heart	2538
DGC2_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2538
DGC2_1L	Medication - diuretics	2539
DGC2_1M	Medication - steroids	2539
DGC2_1N	Medication - insulin	2540
DGC2_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2540
DGC2_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2541
DGC2_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2541
DGC2_1R	Medication - laxatives	2542
DGC2_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2542
DGC2_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2543
DGC2_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2543
DGC2_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2544
DGC2_1U	Medication - thyroid	2544

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 28

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC2_1V	Medication - other	2545
DGC2_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2546
DGC2_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2549
DGC2_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2552
DGC2_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2555
DGC2_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2558
DGC2_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2561
DGC2_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2564
DGC2_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2567
DGC2_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2570
DGC2_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2572
DGC2_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2574
DGC2_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2576
DGC2_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2578
DGC2_4	Medication - use other health product	2579
DGC2_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2579
DGC2_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2582
DGC2_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2585
DGC2_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2587
DGC2_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2589
DGC2_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2591
DGC2_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2593
DGC2_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2595
DGC2_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2597
DGC2_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2599
DGC2_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2601
DGC2_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2603
DGC2C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2547
DGC2C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2550
DGC2C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2553
DGC2C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2556
DGC2C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2559
DGC2C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2562
DGC2C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2565
DGC2C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2568
DGC2C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2571

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 29

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC2C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2573
DGC2C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2575
DGC2C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2577
DGC2C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2580
DGC2C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2583
DGC2C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2586
DGC2C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2588
DGC2C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2590
DGC2C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2592
DGC2C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2594
DGC2C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2596
DGC2C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2598
DGC2C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2600
DGC2C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2602
DGC2C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2604
DGC2F1	Flag for medications taken	2545
DGC2F3A	Flag for drug 1	2546
DGC2F3B	Flag for drug 2	2549
DGC2F3C	Flag for drug 3	2552
DGC2F3D	Flag for drug 4	2555
DGC2F3E	Flag for drug 5	2558
DGC2F3F	Flag for drug 6	2561
DGC2F3G	Flag for drug 7	2564
DGC2F3H	Flag for drug 8	2567
DGC2F3I	Flag for drug 9	2570
DGC2F3J	Flag for drug 10	2573
DGC2F3K	Flag for drug 11	2575
DGC2F3L	Flag for drug 12	2577
DGC2F5A	Flag for health product 1	2580
DGC2F5B	Flag for health product 2	2582
DGC2F5C	Flag for health product 3	2585
DGC2F5D	Flag for health product 4	2588
DGC2F5E	Flag for health product 5	2590
DGC2F5F	Flag for health product 6	2592
DGC2F5G	Flag for health product 7	2594
DGC2F5H	Flag for health product 8	2596

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 30

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC2F5I	Flag for health product 9	2598
DGC2F5J	Flag for health product 10	2600
DGC2F5K	Flag for health product 11	2602
DGC2F5L	Flag for health product 12	2604
DGC2G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2548
DGC2G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2551
DGC2G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2554
DGC2G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2557
DGC2G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2560
DGC2G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2563
DGC2G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2566
DGC2G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2569
DGC2G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2572
DGC2G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2574
DGC2G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2576
DGC2G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2578
DGC2G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2581
DGC2G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2584
DGC2G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2587
DGC2G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2589
DGC2G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2591
DGC2G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2593
DGC2G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2595
DGC2G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2597
DGC2G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2599
DGC2G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2601
DGC2G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2603
DGC2G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2605
DGC4_1A	Medication - pain relievers	351
DGC4_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	351
DGC4_1C	Medication - diet pills	352
DGC4_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	352
DGC4_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	353
DGC4_1F	Medication - allergy	353
DGC4_1G	Medication - asthma	354
DGC4_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	354

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 31

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC4_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	355
DGC4_1J	Medication - heart	355
DGC4_1K	Medication - blood pressure	356
DGC4_1L	Medication - diuretics	356
DGC4_1M	Medication - steroids	357
DGC4_1N	Medication - insulin	357
DGC4_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	358
DGC4_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	358
DGC4_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	359
DGC4_1R	Medication - laxatives	359
DGC4_1S	Medication - birth control pills	360
DGC4_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	360
DGC4_1V	Medication - other	361
DGC4_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	362
DGC4_4	Medication - use other health product	384
DGC4_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	385
DGC4_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	386
DGC4_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	387
DGC4_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	388
DGC4_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	389
DGC4_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	390
DGC4_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	391
DGC4_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	392
DGC4_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	393
DGC4_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	394
DGC4_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	395
DGC4_NON	Did not take any drugs in past month	361
DGC4C3A	Drug code - drug 1	363
DGC4C3B	Drug code - drug 2	365
DGC4C3C	Drug code - drug 3	367
DGC4C3D	Drug code - drug 4	369
DGC4C3E	Drug code - drug 5	371
DGC4C3F	Drug code - drug 6	373
DGC4C3G	Drug code - drug 7	375
DGC4C3H	Drug code - drug 8	377
DGC4C3I	Drug code - drug 9	379

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 32

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC4C3J	Drug code - drug 10	380
DGC4C3K	Drug code - drug 11	382
DGC4C3L	Drug code - drug 12	383
DGC4C5A	Drug code - health product 1	396
DGC4C5B	Drug code - health product 2	398
DGC4C5C	Drug code - health product 3	400
DGC4C5D	Drug code - health product 4	402
DGC4C5E	Drug code - health product 5	404
DGC4C5F	Drug code - health product 6	405
DGC4C5G	Drug code - health product 7	406
DGC4C5H	Drug code - health product 8	407
DGC4C5I	Drug code - health product 9	408
DGC4C5J	Drug code - health product 10	409
DGC4C5K	Drug code - health product 11	410
DGC4C5L	Drug code - health product 12	411
DGC4F1	Flag for medications taken	362
DGC4F3A	Flag for drug 1	363
DGC4F3B	Flag for drug 2	365
DGC4F3C	Flag for drug 3	367
DGC4F3D	Flag for drug 4	369
DGC4F3E	Flag for drug 5	371
DGC4F3F	Flag for drug 6	373
DGC4F3G	Flag for drug 7	375
DGC4F3H	Flag for drug 8	377
DGC4F3I	Flag for drug 9	378
DGC4F3J	Flag for drug 10	380
DGC4F3K	Flag for drug 11	381
DGC4F3L	Flag for drug 12	383
DGC4F5A	Flag for health product 1	385
DGC4F5B	Flag for health product 2	386
DGC4F5C	Flag for health product 3	387
DGC4F5D	Flag for health product 4	388
DGC4F5E	Flag for health product 5	389
DGC4F5F	Flag for health product 6	389
DGC4F5G	Flag for health product 7	390
DGC4F5H	Flag for health product 8	391



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4F5I	Flag for health product 9	392
DGC4F5J	Flag for health product 10	393
DGC4F5K	Flag for health product 11	394
DGC4F5L	Flag for health product 12	395
DGC4G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	364
DGC4G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	366
DGC4G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	368
DGC4G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	370
DGC4G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	372
DGC4G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	374
DGC4G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	376
DGC4G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	378
DGC4G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	379
DGC4G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	381
DGC4G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	382
DGC4G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	384
DGC4G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	397
DGC4G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	399
DGC4G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	401
DGC4G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	403
DGC4G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	404
DGC4G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	405
DGC4G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	406
DGC4G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	407
DGC4G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	408
DGC4G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	409
DGC4G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	410
DGC4G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	411
DGC6_1A	Medication - pain relievers	971
DGC6_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	971
DGC6_1C	Medication - diet pills	972
DGC6_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	972
DGC6_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	973
DGC6_1F	Medication - allergy	973
DGC6_1G	Medication - asthma	974
DGC6_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	974

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 34

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC6_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	975
DGC6_1J	Medication - heart	975
DGC6_1K	Medication - blood pressure	976
DGC6_1L	Medication - diuretics	976
DGC6_1M	Medication - steroids	977
DGC6_1N	Medication - insulin	977
DGC6_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	978
DGC6_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	978
DGC6_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	979
DGC6_1R	Medication - laxatives	979
DGC6_1S	Medication - birth control pills	980
DGC6_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	980
DGC6_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	981
DGC6_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	981
DGC6_1U	Medication - thyroid	982
DGC6_1V	Medication - other	982
DGC6_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	983
DGC6_4	Medication - use other health product	1006
DGC6_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1009
DGC6_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1012
DGC6_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1015
DGC6_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1017
DGC6_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1019
DGC6_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1021
DGC6_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1023
DGC6_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1025
DGC6_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1027
DGC6_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1029
DGC6_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1031
DGC6C3A	Drug code - drug 1	984
DGC6C3B	Drug code - drug 2	986
DGC6C3C	Drug code - drug 3	988
DGC6C3D	Drug code - drug 4	990
DGC6C3E	Drug code - drug 5	992
DGC6C3F	Drug code - drug 6	994
DGC6C3G	Drug code - drug 7	996

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 35

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC6C3H	Drug code - drug 8	998
DGC6C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1000
DGC6C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1002
DGC6C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1003
DGC6C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1005
DGC6C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1007
DGC6C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1010
DGC6C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1013
DGC6C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1016
DGC6C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1018
DGC6C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1020
DGC6C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1022
DGC6C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1024
DGC6C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1026
DGC6C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1028
DGC6C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1030
DGC6C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1032
DGC6F1	Flag for medications taken	983
DGC6F3A	Flag for drug 1	984
DGC6F3B	Flag for drug 2	986
DGC6F3C	Flag for drug 3	988
DGC6F3D	Flag for drug 4	990
DGC6F3E	Flag for drug 5	992
DGC6F3F	Flag for drug 6	994
DGC6F3G	Flag for drug 7	996
DGC6F3H	Flag for drug 8	998
DGC6F3I	Flag for drug 9	999
DGC6F3J	Flag for drug 10	1001
DGC6F3K	Flag for drug 11	1003
DGC6F3L	Flag for drug 12	1004
DGC6F5A	Flag for health product 1	1006
DGC6F5B	Flag for health product 2	1009
DGC6F5C	Flag for health product 3	1012
DGC6F5D	Flag for health product 4	1015
DGC6F5E	Flag for health product 5	1017
DGC6F5F	Flag for health product 6	1019

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 36

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC6F5G	Flag for health product 7	1021
DGC6F5H	Flag for health product 8	1023
DGC6F5I	Flag for health product 9	1025
DGC6F5J	Flag for health product 10	1027
DGC6F5K	Flag for health product 11	1029
DGC6F5L	Flag for health product 12	1031
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	985
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	987
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	989
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	991
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	993
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	995
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	997
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	999
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1001
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1002
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1004
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1005
DGC6G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1008
DGC6G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1011
DGC6G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1014
DGC6G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1016
DGC6G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1018
DGC6G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1020
DGC6G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1022
DGC6G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1024
DGC6G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1026
DGC6G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1028
DGC6G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1030
DGC6G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1032
DGC8_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1575
DGC8_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1575
DGC8_1C	Medication - diet pills	1576
DGC8_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1576
DGC8_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1577
DGC8_1F	Medication - allergy	1577

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 37

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC8_1G	Medication - asthma	1578
DGC8_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1578
DGC8_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1579
DGC8_1J	Medication - heart	1579
DGC8_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1580
DGC8_1L	Medication - diuretics	1580
DGC8_1M	Medication - steroids	1581
DGC8_1N	Medication - insulin	1581
DGC8_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1582
DGC8_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1582
DGC8_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1583
DGC8_1R	Medication - laxatives	1583
DGC8_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1584
DGC8_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1584
DGC8_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1585
DGC8_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1585
DGC8_1U	Medication - thyroid	1586
DGC8_1V	Medication - other	1586
DGC8_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1587
DGC8_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1590
DGC8_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1593
DGC8_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1596
DGC8_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	1599
DGC8_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	1602
DGC8_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	1605
DGC8_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	1608
DGC8_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	1611
DGC8_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	1614
DGC8_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	1616
DGC8_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	1618
DGC8_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	1620
DGC8_4	Medication - use other health product	1620
DGC8_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1623
DGC8_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1626
DGC8_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1629
DGC8_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1631

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 38

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC8_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1633
DGC8_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1635
DGC8_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1637
DGC8_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1639
DGC8_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1641
DGC8_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1643
DGC8_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1645
DGC8C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1588
DGC8C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1591
DGC8C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1594
DGC8C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1597
DGC8C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1600
DGC8C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1603
DGC8C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1606
DGC8C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1609
DGC8C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1612
DGC8C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1615
DGC8C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1617
DGC8C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1619
DGC8C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1621
DGC8C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1624
DGC8C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1627
DGC8C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1630
DGC8C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1632
DGC8C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1634
DGC8C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1636
DGC8C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1638
DGC8C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1640
DGC8C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1642
DGC8C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1644
DGC8C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1646
DGC8F1	Flag for medications taken	1587
DGC8F3A	Flag for drug 1	1588
DGC8F3B	Flag for drug 2	1590
DGC8F3C	Flag for drug 3	1593
DGC8F3D	Flag for drug 4	1596

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 39

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC8F3E	Flag for drug 5	1599
DGC8F3F	Flag for drug 6	1602
DGC8F3G	Flag for drug 7	1605
DGC8F3H	Flag for drug 8	1608
DGC8F3I	Flag for drug 9	1611
DGC8F3J	Flag for drug 10	1614
DGC8F3K	Flag for drug 11	1616
DGC8F3L	Flag for drug 12	1618
DGC8F5A	Flag for health product 1	1621
DGC8F5B	Flag for health product 2	1623
DGC8F5C	Flag for health product 3	1626
DGC8F5D	Flag for health product 4	1629
DGC8F5E	Flag for health product 5	1632
DGC8F5F	Flag for health product 6	1634
DGC8F5G	Flag for health product 7	1636
DGC8F5H	Flag for health product 8	1638
DGC8F5I	Flag for health product 9	1640
DGC8F5J	Flag for health product 10	1642
DGC8F5K	Flag for health product 11	1644
DGC8F5L	Flag for health product 12	1646
DGC8G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1589
DGC8G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1592
DGC8G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1595
DGC8G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1598
DGC8G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1601
DGC8G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1604
DGC8G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1607
DGC8G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1610
DGC8G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1613
DGC8G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1615
DGC8G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1617
DGC8G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1619
DGC8G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1622
DGC8G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1625
DGC8G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1628
DGC8G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1631

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1633
DGC8G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1635
DGC8G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1637
DGC8G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1639
DGC8G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1641
DGC8G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1643
DGC8G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1645
DGC8G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1647
<b>DH : Demographic and household variables</b>		
COD	Cause of death code	13
DH_4_P1	Pet - has one	21
DH_4_P3	Pet - live indoors	22
DH_4DP2	Pet - kind (D)	21
DHC0_AGE	Age	1736
DHC0_BED	Number of bedrooms	1729
DHC0_DWE	Type of dwelling	1727
DHC0_FID	Family ID code	1738
DHC0_MAR	Marital status	1738
DHC0_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	1728
DHC0_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1728
DHC0D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1734
DHC0DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1733
DHC0DECF	Type of household - (D)	1732
DHC0DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1733
DHC0DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1733
DHC0DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1734
DHC0DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1731
DHC0GAGE	Age - (G)	1737
DHC2_AGE	Age	2244
DHC2_BED	Number of bedrooms	2237
DHC2_DWE	Type of dwelling	2235
DHC2_FID	Family ID code	2246
DHC2_MAR	Marital status	2246
DHC2_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2236
DHC2_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2236
DHC2D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2242



# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 41

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC2DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2241
DHC2DECF	Type of household - (D)	2240
DHC2DHSZ	Household size - (D)	2241
DHC2DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2241
DHC2DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2242
DHC2DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2239
DHC2GAGE	Age - (G)	2245
DHC4_AGE	Age	27
DHC4_BED	Number of bedrooms	20
DHC4_DWE	Type of dwelling	19
DHC4_FID	Family ID code	29
DHC4_MAR	Marital status	29
DHC4_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	20
DHC4D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	26
DHC4DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DECF	Type of household - (D)	23
DHC4DHSZ	Household size - (D)	24
DHC4DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DL25	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	26
DHC4DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	24
DHC4GAGE	Age - (G)	28
DHC6_AGE	Age	494
DHC6_BED	Number of bedrooms	487
DHC6_DWE	Type of dwelling	486
DHC6_FID	Family ID code	496
DHC6_MAR	Marital status	496
DHC6_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	487
DHC6D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	492
DHC6DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	491
DHC6DECF	Type of household - (D)	489
DHC6DHSZ	Household size - (D)	490
DHC6DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	491
DHC6DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	491
DHC6DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	490
DHC6GAGE	Age - (G)	495

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC8_AGE	Age	1192
DHC8_BED	Number of bedrooms	1185
DHC8_DWE	Type of dwelling	1184
DHC8_FID	Family ID code	1194
DHC8_MAR	Marital status	1194
DHC8_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1185
DHC8D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1190
DHC8DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1189
DHC8DECF	Type of household - (D)	1188
DHC8DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1189
DHC8DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1189
DHC8DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1190
DHC8DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1187
DHC8GAGE	Age - (G)	1193
DOB	Day of birth	3
DOD	Day of death	11
MOB	Month of birth	4
MOD	Month of death	12
SEX	Sex	5
YOB	Year of birth	4
YOD	Year of death	13
<b>DV : Dental visits</b>		
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	836
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	836
DV_6_62A	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK	837
DV_6_62B	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance	837
DV_6_62C	Dental visit - catch problems early	838
DV_6_62D	Dental visit - for good dental health	838
DV_6_62E	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures	839
DV_6_62F	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance	839
DV_6_62G	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction	840
DV_6_62H	Dental visit - to check braces	840
DV_6_62I	Dental visit - other reason	841
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	841
DV_6_64A	Dental services - not avail. when required	842
DV_6_64B	Dental services - not available in area	842

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
DV_6_64C	Dental services - waiting time too long	843
DV_6_64D	Dental services - transportation problems	843
DV_6_64E	Dental services - language problem	844
DV_6_64F	Dental services - cost	844
DV_6_64G	Dental services - didn't know where to go	845
DV_6_64H	Dental services - other problem	845
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	846
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary	846
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary	847
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities	847
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	848
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available in area	848
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	849
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	849
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	850
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	850
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	851
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	851
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	852
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	852
<b>ED : Education</b>		
EDC0_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2175
EDC0_2	Full-time or part-time student	2175
EDC0_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2176
EDC0_5	Graduated from high school	2176
EDC0_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2177
EDC0_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	2177
EDC0D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2178
EDC0D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2179
EDC0D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2180
EDC2_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2704
EDC2_2	Full-time or part-time student	2704
EDC2_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2705
EDC2_5	Graduated from high school	2705
EDC2_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2706
EDC2_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	2706

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 44

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
EDC2D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2707
EDC2D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2708
EDC2D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2709
EDC4_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	121
EDC4_2	Full-time or part-time student	121
EDC4_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	122
EDC4_5	Graduated from high school	122
EDC4_6	Attended post-secondary institution	123
EDC4_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	123
EDC4D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	124
EDC4D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	125
EDC4D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	126
EDC4D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	126
EDC4DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	127
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	637
EDC6_2	Full-time or part-time student	637
EDC6_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	638
EDC6_5	Graduated from high school	638
EDC6_6	Attended post-secondary institution	639
EDC6_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	639
EDC6D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	640
EDC6D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	641
EDC6D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	642
EDC6D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	642
EDC6DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	643
EDC8_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	1334
EDC8_2	Full-time or part-time student	1335
EDC8_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	1335
EDC8_5	Graduated from high school	1336
EDC8_6	Attended post-secondary institution	1336
EDC8_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	1337
EDC8D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	1338
EDC8D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	1339
EDC8D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	1340
EDC8D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	1340
EDC8DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	1341

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>ES : Emergency services</b>		
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	871
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	872
<b>EX : Eye examination</b>		
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	853
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	854
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	854
EX_6_73A	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK	855
EX_6_73B	Had eye exam - glaucoma test	855
EX_6_73C	Had eye exam - job requirement	856
EX_6_73D	Had eye exam - check prescription	856
EX_6_73E	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing	857
EX_6_73F	Had eye exam - to get driver's license	857
EX_6_73G	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection	858
EX_6_73H	Had eye exam - diabetes	858
EX_6_73I	Had eye exam - sight deterioration	859
EX_6_73J	Had eye exam - other reason	859
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	860
EX_6_75A	Eye exam - not available when required	860
EX_6_75B	Eye exam - not available in area	861
EX_6_75C	Eye exam - waiting time too long	861
EX_6_75D	Eye exam - transportation problems	862
EX_6_75E	Eye exam - language problem	862
EX_6_75F	Eye exam - cost	863
EX_6_75G	Eye exam - did not know where to go	863
EX_6_75H	Eye exam - other problem	864
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	864
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary	865
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary	865
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	866
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	866
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	867
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	867
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	868
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	868

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	869
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	869
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	870
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	870
<b>FH : Family Medical History</b>		
FH_8_10	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history	1435
FH_8_11	Birth mother ever had heart disease	1435
FH_8_12	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure	1436
FH_8_13	Birth mother ever had stroke	1436
FH_8_14	Birth mother ever had diabetes	1437
FH_8_15	Birth mother ever had cancer	1437
FH_8_161	Mother's age - breast cancer	1444
FH_8_162	Mother's age - ovarian cancer	1444
FH_8_163	Mother's age - cervical cancer	1445
FH_8_164	Mother's age - colorectal cancer	1445
FH_8_165	Mother's age - melanoma cancer	1446
FH_8_166	Mother's age - stomach cancer	1446
FH_8_16A	Mother's type of cancer - breast	1438
FH_8_16B	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian	1438
FH_8_16C	Mother's type of cancer - cervical	1439
FH_8_16D	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal	1439
FH_8_16E	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1440
FH_8_16F	Mother's type of cancer - stomach	1440
FH_8_16G	Mother's type of cancer - uterus	1441
FH_8_16H	Mother's type of cancer - kidney	1441
FH_8_16I	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1442
FH_8_16J	Mother's type of cancer - lung	1442
FH_8_16K	Mother's type of cancer - bladder	1443
FH_8_16L	Mother's type of cancer - other	1443
FH_8_17	Birth mother - now living	1447
FH_8_18	Birth mother - age of death	1447
FH_8_19	Birth mother - cause of death	1448
FH_8_21	Birth father ever had heart disease	1449
FH_8_22	Birth father ever had high blood pressure	1449
FH_8_23	Birth father ever had stroke	1450
FH_8_24	Birth father ever had diabetes	1450

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_25	Birth father ever had cancer	1451
FH_8_261	Father's age - prostate cancer	1455
FH_8_262	Father's age - colorectal cancer	1456
FH_8_263	Father's age - stomach cancer	1456
FH_8_26A	Father's type of cancer - prostate	1451
FH_8_26B	Father's type of cancer - colorectal	1452
FH_8_26C	Father's type of cancer - stomach	1452
FH_8_26D	Father's type of cancer - kidney	1453
FH_8_26E	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1453
FH_8_26F	Father's type of cancer - lung	1454
FH_8_26G	Father's type of cancer - bladder	1454
FH_8_26H	Father's type of cancer - other	1455
FH_8_27	Birth father - now living	1457
FH_8_28	Birth father - age of death	1457
FH_8_29	Birth father - cause of death	1458
FH_8_30	Has / had biological brothers or sisters	1459
FH_8_31	Siblings ever had heart disease	1459
FH_8_32	Siblings ever had high blood pressure	1460
FH_8_33	Siblings ever had stroke	1460
FH_8_34	Siblings ever had diabetes	1461
FH_8_35	Any biological sister ever had cancer	1461
FH_8_36A	Sister's type of cancer - breast	1462
FH_8_36B	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian	1462
FH_8_36C	Sister's type of cancer - cervical	1463
FH_8_36D	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal	1463
FH_8_36E	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1464
FH_8_36F	Sister's type of cancer - stomach	1464
FH_8_36G	Sister's type of cancer - uterus	1465
FH_8_36H	Sister's type of cancer - kidney	1465
FH_8_36I	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1466
FH_8_36J	Sister's type of cancer - lung	1466
FH_8_36K	Sister's type of cancer - bladder	1467
FH_8_36L	Sister's type of cancer - other	1467
FH_8_37	Any biological brother ever had cancer	1468
FH_8_38A	Brother's type of cancer - prostate	1468
FH_8_38B	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal	1469

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_38C	Brother's type of cancer - stomach	1469
FH_8_38D	Brother's type of cancer - kidney	1470
FH_8_38E	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1470
FH_8_38F	Brother's type of cancer - lung	1471
FH_8_38G	Brother's type of cancer - bladder	1471
FH_8_38H	Brother's type of cancer - other	1472
<b>FI : Food Insecurity</b>		
FIC8_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	1405
FIC8_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	1405
FIC8_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	1406
FIC8F1	Flag for food insecurity	1406
<b>FS : Flu shots</b>		
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	820
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	821
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	821
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	822
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	822
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	823
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - age	823
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	824
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	824
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	825
FS_6_55A	Flu shot - not available when required	825
FS_6_55B	Flu shot - not available in area	826
FS_6_55C	Flu shot - waiting time too long	826
FS_6_55D	Flu shot - transportation problems	827
FS_6_55E	Flu shot - language problem	827
FS_6_55F	Flu shot - cost	827
FS_6_55G	Flu shot - did not know where to go	828
FS_6_55H	Flu shot - other problem	828
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	829
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary	829
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary	830
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	830
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	831



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	831
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	832
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	832
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	833
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	833
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	834
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	834
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	835
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	835
<b>FV : Fruit and vegetable consumption</b>		
FV_2_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2271
FV_2_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2271
FV_2_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2272
FV_2_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2272
FV_2_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2273
FV_2_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2273
FV_2DTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	2274
<b>GE : Geographic identifiers</b>		
GE30DCD	Census Division - (D)	1723
GE30DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1724
GE30DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1723
GE30DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1725
GE30DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1722
GE32DCD	Census Division - (D)	2231
GE32DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	2232
GE32DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	2231
GE32DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	2233
GE32DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	2231
GE34DCD	Census Division - (D)	15
GE34DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	17
GE34DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	16
GE34DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	18
GE34DHLR	Health region - (D)	18
GE34DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	15
GE36DCD	Census Division - (D)	478

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE36DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	479
GE36DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	478
GE36DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	480
GE36DHLR	Health regions - (D)	481
GE36DHRO	Health regions (original sample) - (D)	483
GE36DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	477
GE38DCD	Census Division - (D)	1180
GE38DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1181
GE38DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1180
GE38DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1182
GE38DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1179
PRC0_CUR	Province of residence	1722
PRC2_CUR	Province of residence	2230
PRC4_CUR	Province of residence	15
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	477
PRC8_CUR	Province of residence	1179
<b>GH : General health</b>		
GHC0_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	1741
GHC0_2	Respondent's self perceived stress level	1742
GHC0DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1742
GHC2_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	2249
GHC2_2	Respondent's self perceived stress level	2250
GHC2_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2250
GHC2DHDI	Health description index - (D)	2251
GHC4_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	193
GHC4_3	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife	194
GHC4DHDI	Health description index - (D)	194
GHC6_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	712
GHC6DHDI	Health description index - (D)	712
GHC8_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	1412
GHC8DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1412
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	713
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	798
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	800
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	801
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	801

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	802
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	803
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	713
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	714
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	714
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	715
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	715
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	716
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	716
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	717
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	717
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	718
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	718
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	719
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	719
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	720
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	720
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	721
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	721
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	722
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	722
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	723
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	723
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	724
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	724
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	799
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	800
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	1043
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant	1043
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	1044
GHS6_34	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding	1044
GHS6_35	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy	1045
HWB	Birth weight	6
<b>HC : Health care utilization</b>		
HCC0_1	Overnight patient	1759
HCC0_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1785

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_10B	Home care received - other health care	1785
HCC0_10C	Home care received - personal care	1786
HCC0_10D	Home care received - housework	1786
HCC0_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1787
HCC0_10F	Home care received - shopping	1787
HCC0_10G	Home care received - respite care	1788
HCC0_10H	Home care received - other	1788
HCC0_1A	Number of nights as patient	1760
HCC0_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1760
HCC0_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1761
HCC0_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1761
HCC0_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1762
HCC0_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1762
HCC0_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1763
HCC0_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1763
HCC0_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1764
HCC0_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1764
HCC0_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1765
HCC0_3	Has regular medical doctor	1767
HCC0_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1768
HCC0_4A	Attended self-help group	1767
HCC0_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1768
HCC0_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1769
HCC0_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1769
HCC0_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1770
HCC0_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1770
HCC0_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1771
HCC0_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	1771
HCC0_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1772
HCC0_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1772
HCC0_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1773
HCC0_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1773
HCC0_5L	Alternative health care - other	1774
HCC0_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1774
HCC0_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1775
HCC0_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1775

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1776
HCC0_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1776
HCC0_7E	Care not received - cost	1777
HCC0_7F	Care not received - too busy	1777
HCC0_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1778
HCC0_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1778
HCC0_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1779
HCC0_7J	Care not received - language problem	1779
HCC0_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1780
HCC0_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1780
HCC0_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1781
HCC0_7N	Care not received - other reason	1781
HCC0_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1782
HCC0_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1782
HCC0_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1783
HCC0_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1783
HCC0_8E	Type of care not received - other	1784
HCC0_9	Received home care services	1784
HCC0DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1766
HCC0DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1766
HCC0F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1765
HCC2_1	Overnight patient	2287
HCC2_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2313
HCC2_10B	Home care received - other health care	2313
HCC2_10C	Home care received - personal care	2314
HCC2_10D	Home care received - housework	2314
HCC2_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2315
HCC2_10F	Home care received - shopping	2315
HCC2_10G	Home care received - respite care	2316
HCC2_10H	Home care received - other	2316
HCC2_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2317
HCC2_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2317
HCC2_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2318
HCC2_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2318
HCC2_12D	Home care services - family member	2319
HCC2_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2319

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_12F	Home care services - other	2320
HCC2_1A	Number of nights as patient	2288
HCC2_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2288
HCC2_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2289
HCC2_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2289
HCC2_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2290
HCC2_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2290
HCC2_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2291
HCC2_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2291
HCC2_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2292
HCC2_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2292
HCC2_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2293
HCC2_3	Has regular medical doctor	2295
HCC2_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2320
HCC2_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2321
HCC2_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2321
HCC2_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2322
HCC2_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2322
HCC2_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2323
HCC2_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2323
HCC2_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2323
HCC2_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2324
HCC2_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2324
HCC2_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2325
HCC2_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2325
HCC2_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2326
HCC2_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2326
HCC2_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2327
HCC2_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2327
HCC2_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2328
HCC2_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2328
HCC2_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2329
HCC2_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2329
HCC2_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2330
HCC2_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2330
HCC2_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2331

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2331
HCC2_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2332
HCC2_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2332
HCC2_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2333
HCC2_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2333
HCC2_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2334
HCC2_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2334
HCC2_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2335
HCC2_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2335
HCC2_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2336
HCC2_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2336
HCC2_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2336
HCC2_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2337
HCC2_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2337
HCC2_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2338
HCC2_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2338
HCC2_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2339
HCC2_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2339
HCC2_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2340
HCC2_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2340
HCC2_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2341
HCC2_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2341
HCC2_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2342
HCC2_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2342
HCC2_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2343
HCC2_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2296
HCC2_4A	Attended self-help group	2295
HCC2_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2296
HCC2_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2297
HCC2_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2297
HCC2_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2298
HCC2_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2298
HCC2_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2299
HCC2_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	2299
HCC2_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2300
HCC2_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2300

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2301
HCC2_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2301
HCC2_5L	Alternative health care - other	2302
HCC2_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2302
HCC2_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2303
HCC2_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2303
HCC2_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2304
HCC2_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2304
HCC2_7E	Care not received - cost	2305
HCC2_7F	Care not received - too busy	2305
HCC2_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2306
HCC2_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2306
HCC2_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2307
HCC2_7J	Care not received - language problem	2307
HCC2_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2308
HCC2_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2308
HCC2_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2309
HCC2_7N	Care not received - other reason	2309
HCC2_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2310
HCC2_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2310
HCC2_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2311
HCC2_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2311
HCC2_8E	Type of care not received - other	2312
HCC2_9	Received home care services	2312
HCC2DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2294
HCC2DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2294
HCC2F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2293
HCC4_1	Overnight patient	36
HCC4_10A	Home care received - nursing care	57
HCC4_10C	Home care received - personal care	57
HCC4_10D	Home care received - housework	58
HCC4_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	58
HCC4_10F	Home care received - shopping	59
HCC4_10H	Home care received - other	59
HCC4_1A	Number of nights as patient	36
HCC4_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	37



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	38
HCC4_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	38
HCC4_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	39
HCC4_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	40
HCC4_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	41
HCC4_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	41
HCC4_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	42
HCC4_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	42
HCC4_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	43
HCC4_3	Has regular medical doctor	35
HCC4_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	37
HCC4_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	39
HCC4_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	40
HCC4_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	45
HCC4_4A	Attended self-help group	51
HCC4_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	45
HCC4_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	46
HCC4_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	46
HCC4_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	47
HCC4_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	47
HCC4_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	48
HCC4_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	48
HCC4_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	49
HCC4_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	49
HCC4_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	50
HCC4_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	50
HCC4_5L	Alternative health care - other	51
HCC4_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	52
HCC4_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	53
HCC4_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	54
HCC4_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	54
HCC4_8D	Type of care not received - injury	55
HCC4_8E	Type of care not received - other	55
HCC4_9	Received home care services	56
HCC4DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	44
HCC4DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	44

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4F7W	Flag for reason for not getting care	52
HCC4FS	Flag for type of home care service	56
HCC4G7	Reason for not getting care - (G)	53
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	505
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	534
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	535
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	535
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	536
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	536
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	537
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	537
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other	538
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	538
HCC6_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	539
HCC6_1A	Number of nights as patient	505
HCC6_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	508
HCC6_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	510
HCC6_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	510
HCC6_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	511
HCC6_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	512
HCC6_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	513
HCC6_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	513
HCC6_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	514
HCC6_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	514
HCC6_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	515
HCC6_3	Has regular medical doctor	503
HCC6_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	509
HCC6_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	511
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	512
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	517
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	517
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	518
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	518
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	519
HCC6_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	519
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	520

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	520
HCC6_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	521
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	521
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	522
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	522
HCC6_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	523
HCC6_5L	Alternative health care - other	523
HCC6_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	524
HCC6_7A	Care not received - not available in area	524
HCC6_7B	Care not received - not available when required	525
HCC6_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	525
HCC6_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	526
HCC6_7E	Care not received - cost	526
HCC6_7F	Care not received - too busy	527
HCC6_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	527
HCC6_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	528
HCC6_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	528
HCC6_7J	Care not received - language problem	529
HCC6_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	529
HCC6_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	530
HCC6_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	530
HCC6_7N	Care not received - other reason	531
HCC6_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	531
HCC6_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	532
HCC6_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	532
HCC6_8D	Type of care not received - injury	533
HCC6_8E	Type of care not received - other	533
HCC6_9	Received home care services	534
HCC6DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	516
HCC6DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	516
HCC6F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	515
HCC8_1	Overnight patient	1203
HCC8_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1229
HCC8_10B	Home care received - other health care	1230
HCC8_10C	Home care received - personal care	1230
HCC8_10D	Home care received - housework	1231

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1231
HCC8_10F	Home care received - shopping	1232
HCC8_10G	Home care received - respite care	1232
HCC8_10H	Home care received - other	1233
HCC8_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	1233
HCC8_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	1234
HCC8_1A	Number of nights as patient	1203
HCC8_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1204
HCC8_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1205
HCC8_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1205
HCC8_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1206
HCC8_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1207
HCC8_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1208
HCC8_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1208
HCC8_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1209
HCC8_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1209
HCC8_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1210
HCC8_3	Has regular medical doctor	1201
HCC8_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	1204
HCC8_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	1206
HCC8_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	1207
HCC8_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1212
HCC8_4A	Attended self-help group	1212
HCC8_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1213
HCC8_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1213
HCC8_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1214
HCC8_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1214
HCC8_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1215
HCC8_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1215
HCC8_5G	Alternative health care - rolfar	1216
HCC8_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1216
HCC8_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1217
HCC8_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1217
HCC8_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1218
HCC8_5L	Alternative health care - other	1218
HCC8_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1219

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1219
HCC8_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1220
HCC8_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1220
HCC8_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1221
HCC8_7E	Care not received - cost	1221
HCC8_7F	Care not received - too busy	1222
HCC8_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1222
HCC8_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1223
HCC8_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1223
HCC8_7J	Care not received - language problem	1224
HCC8_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1224
HCC8_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1225
HCC8_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1225
HCC8_7N	Care not received - other reason	1226
HCC8_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1226
HCC8_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1227
HCC8_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1227
HCC8_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1228
HCC8_8E	Type of care not received - other	1228
HCC8_9	Received home care services	1229
HCC8DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1211
HCC8DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1211
HCC8F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1210
HCC8F13	Flag for reason sought care in the U.S.	1234
HCK4_2OT	Number of consultations - other trained person	43
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	506
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	506
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	507
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	507
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	508
<b>HI : Health information</b>		
HIP6_1	Sports injuries - first source of information	878
HIP6_1A	Sports injuries - would look for other source	878
HIP6_1B	Sports injuries - second source of information	879
HIP6_2	AIDS / STD - first source of information	880
HIP6_2A	AIDS / STD - would look for other source	880

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HIP6_2B	AIDS / STD - second source of information	881
HIP6_3	Depression - first source of information	882
HIP6_3A	Depression - would look for other source	882
HIP6_3B	Depression - second source of information	883
HIP6_4	Pregnancy - first source of information	884
HIP6_4A	Pregnancy - would look for other source	884
HIP6_4B	Pregnancy - second source of information	885
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	885
HIP6_6	Rating of information on improving health	886
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	886
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	887
<b>HS : Health status</b>		
HSC0_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1870
HSC0_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1876
HSC0_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1877
HSC0_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1877
HSC0_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1878
HSC0_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1879
HSC0_15	Mobility - able to walk	1879
HSC0_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1880
HSC0_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1880
HSC0_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1881
HSC0_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1881
HSC0_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1871
HSC0_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1882
HSC0_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1883
HSC0_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1883
HSC0_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1884
HSC0_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1884
HSC0_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1885
HSC0_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1886
HSC0_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1887
HSC0_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1888
HSC0_29	Pain - usual intensity	1888
HSC0_3	Vision - able to see	1871
HSC0_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1889

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC0_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1872
HSC0_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1872
HSC0_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1873
HSC0_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1874
HSC0_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1874
HSC0_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1875
HSC0_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1875
HSC0DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1887
HSC0DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1885
HSC0DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1886
HSC0DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1876
HSC0DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1890
HSC0DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1882
HSC0DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1889
HSC0DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1878
HSC0DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1873
HSC2_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2421
HSC2_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2427
HSC2_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2427
HSC2_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2428
HSC2_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2428
HSC2_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2429
HSC2_15	Mobility - able to walk	2430
HSC2_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2430
HSC2_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2431
HSC2_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2431
HSC2_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2432
HSC2_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2421
HSC2_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2432
HSC2_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2433
HSC2_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2434
HSC2_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2434
HSC2_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2435
HSC2_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2436
HSC2_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2437
HSC2_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2437

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC2_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2438
HSC2_29	Pain - usual intensity	2439
HSC2_3	Vision - able to see	2422
HSC2_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2439
HSC2_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2422
HSC2_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2423
HSC2_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2424
HSC2_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2424
HSC2_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2425
HSC2_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2425
HSC2_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2426
HSC2DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2438
HSC2DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2435
HSC2DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2436
HSC2DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2426
HSC2DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2440
HSC2DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2433
HSC2DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2440
HSC2DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2429
HSC2DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2423
HSC4_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	331
HSC4_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	337
HSC4_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	337
HSC4_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	338
HSC4_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	338
HSC4_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	339
HSC4_15	Mobility - able to walk	340
HSC4_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	340
HSC4_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	341
HSC4_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	341
HSC4_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	342
HSC4_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	331
HSC4_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	342
HSC4_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	343
HSC4_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	344
HSC4_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	344



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC4_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	345
HSC4_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	346
HSC4_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	347
HSC4_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	347
HSC4_28	Pain - usually free of pain	348
HSC4_29	Pain - usual intensity	349
HSC4_3	Vision - able to see	332
HSC4_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	349
HSC4_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	332
HSC4_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts	333
HSC4_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	334
HSC4_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	334
HSC4_7A	Hearing - able to hear	335
HSC4_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	335
HSC4_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	336
HSC4DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	348
HSC4DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	345
HSC4DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	346
HSC4DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	336
HSC4DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	350
HSC4DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	343
HSC4DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	350
HSC4DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	339
HSC4DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	333
HSC6_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	887
HSC6_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	893
HSC6_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	894
HSC6_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	894
HSC6_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	895
HSC6_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	896
HSC6_15	Mobility - able to walk	896
HSC6_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	897
HSC6_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	897
HSC6_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	898
HSC6_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	898
HSC6_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	888

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC6_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	899
HSC6_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	900
HSC6_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	900
HSC6_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	901
HSC6_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	901
HSC6_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	902
HSC6_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	903
HSC6_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	904
HSC6_28	Pain - usually free of pain	905
HSC6_29	Pain - usual intensity	905
HSC6_3	Vision - able to see	888
HSC6_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	906
HSC6_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	889
HSC6_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	889
HSC6_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	890
HSC6_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	891
HSC6_7A	Hearing - able to hear	891
HSC6_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	892
HSC6_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	892
HSC6DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	904
HSC6DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	902
HSC6DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	903
HSC6DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	893
HSC6DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	907
HSC6DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	899
HSC6DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	906
HSC6DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	895
HSC6DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	890
HSC8_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1487
HSC8_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1493
HSC8_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1494
HSC8_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1494
HSC8_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1495
HSC8_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1496
HSC8_15	Mobility - able to walk	1496
HSC8_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1497

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 67

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HSC8_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1497
HSC8_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1498
HSC8_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1498
HSC8_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1488
HSC8_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1499
HSC8_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1500
HSC8_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1500
HSC8_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1501
HSC8_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1501
HSC8_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1502
HSC8_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1503
HSC8_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1504
HSC8_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1505
HSC8_29	Pain - usual intensity	1505
HSC8_3	Vision - able to see	1488
HSC8_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1506
HSC8_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1489
HSC8_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1489
HSC8_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1490
HSC8_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1491
HSC8_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1491
HSC8_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1492
HSC8_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1492
HSC8DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1504
HSC8DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1502
HSC8DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1503
HSC8DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1493
HSC8DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1507
HSC8DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1499
HSC8DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1506
HSC8DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1495
HSC8DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1490
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	907
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	908
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation	908
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	909

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family	909
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	910
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	910
<b>HV : HIV</b>		
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	873
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	874
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	874
HVS6_4	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.	875
HVS6_5	HIV / AIDS - year of last test	875
HVS6_6	HIV / AIDS - reason for test	876
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	876
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	877
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	877
<b>HW : Height and weight</b>		
HW_2_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2258
HW_2_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2259
HW_2_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2259
HW_2_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2260
HW_2_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2260
HW_6_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	730
HW_6_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	731
HW_6_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	730
HWBG1	Birth weight - (G)	7
HWC0_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1745
HWC0_3LB	Weight - pounds	1744
HWC0_HT	Height	1743
HWC0DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1745
HWC0DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1746
HWC2_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2257
HWC2_3LB	Weight - pounds	2256
HWC2_HT	Height	2255
HWC2DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	2257
HWC2DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	2258
HWC4_3KG	Weight - kilograms	195
HWC4_3LB	Weight - pounds	195

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWC4_HT	Height	196
HWC4DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	198
HWC4DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	199
HWC6_3KG	Weight - kilograms	728
HWC6_3LB	Weight - pounds	728
HWC6_HT	Height	726
HWC6DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	729
HWC6DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	729
HWC8_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1415
HWC8_3LB	Weight - pounds	1414
HWC8_HT	Height	1413
HWC8DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1415
HWC8DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1416
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	731
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	732
<b>IJ : Injury</b>		
IJC0_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1937
IJC0_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	1941
IJC0_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	1942
IJC0_10B	Most serious injury - cause	1943
IJC0_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	1943
IJC0_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	1944
IJC0_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	1944
IJC0_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	1945
IJC0_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	1945
IJC0_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1937
IJC0_3	Most serious injury - type	1938
IJC0_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1939
IJC0_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	1940
IJC0_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1940
IJC0_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	1941
IJC0DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	1946
IJC0DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1947
IJC0DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1946
IJC2_1	Injured in the past 12 months	2488
IJC2_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	2492

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC2_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	2493
IJC2_10B	Most serious injury - cause	2494
IJC2_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	2494
IJC2_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	2495
IJC2_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	2495
IJC2_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	2496
IJC2_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	2496
IJC2_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	2488
IJC2_3	Most serious injury - type	2489
IJC2_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	2490
IJC2_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	2491
IJC2_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	2491
IJC2_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	2492
IJC2DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	2497
IJC2DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	2498
IJC2DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	2497
IJC4_1	Injured in the past 12 months	265
IJC4_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	266
IJC4_3	Most serious injury - type	266
IJC4_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	267
IJC4_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	268
IJC4_6	Most serious injury - reason	269
IJC4_7	Most serious injury - work-related	270
IJC4_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	270
IJC4_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	271
IJC4_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	271
IJC4_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	272
IJC4_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	272
IJC4_8F	Precaution taken - other	273
IJC4_8G	Precaution taken - none	273
IJC4_8H	Precaution taken - increase child supervision	274
IJC4D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	267
IJC4D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	269
IJC6_1	Injured in the past 12 months	961
IJC6_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	961
IJC6_3	Most serious injury - type	962

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC6_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	963
IJC6_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	964
IJC6_6	Most serious injury - reason	965
IJC6_7	Most serious injury - work-related	966
IJC6_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	966
IJC6_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	967
IJC6_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	967
IJC6_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	968
IJC6_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	968
IJC6_8F	Precaution taken - other	969
IJC6_8G	Precaution taken - none	969
IJC6D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	970
IJC6D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	970
IJC8_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1565
IJC8_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1565
IJC8_3	Most serious injury - type	1566
IJC8_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1567
IJC8_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1568
IJC8_6	Most serious injury - reason	1569
IJC8_7	Most serious injury - work-related	1570
IJC8_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	1570
IJC8_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	1571
IJC8_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	1571
IJC8_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	1572
IJC8_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	1572
IJC8_8F	Precaution taken - other	1573
IJC8_8G	Precaution taken - none	1573
IJC8D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1574
IJC8D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1574
<b>IN : Income</b>		
INC0_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2208
INC0_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2209
INC0_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2209
INC0_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2210
INC0_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2210
INC0_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2211

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC0_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2211
INC0_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2212
INC0_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2212
INC0_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2213
INC0_1K	Source of income - child support	2213
INC0_1L	Source of income - alimony	2214
INC0_1M	Source of income - other	2214
INC0_1N	Source of income - none	2215
INC0_2	Total household income - main source	2216
INC0_3	Total household income - best estimate	2217
INC0_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2217
INC0_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2218
INC0_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2218
INC0_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2219
INC0_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2219
INC0_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2220
INC0_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2220
INC0_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2223
INC0_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2223
INC0_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2224
INC0_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2224
INC0_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2225
INC0_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2225
INC0_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2226
INC0_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2226
INC0CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2227
INC0DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2221
INC0DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2221
INC0DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2222
INC0DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2222
INC0DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2227
INC2_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2737
INC2_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2738
INC2_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2738
INC2_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2739
INC2_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2739



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC2_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2740
INC2_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2740
INC2_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2741
INC2_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2741
INC2_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2742
INC2_1K	Source of income - child support	2742
INC2_1L	Source of income - alimony	2743
INC2_1M	Source of income - other	2743
INC2_1N	Source of income - none	2744
INC2_2	Total household income - main source	2745
INC2_3	Total household income - best estimate	2746
INC2_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2746
INC2_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2747
INC2_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2747
INC2_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2748
INC2_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2748
INC2_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2749
INC2_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2749
INC2_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2752
INC2_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2752
INC2_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2753
INC2_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2753
INC2_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2754
INC2_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2754
INC2_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2755
INC2_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2755
INC2CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2756
INC2DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2750
INC2DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2750
INC2DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2751
INC2DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2751
INC2DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2756
INC4_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	173
INC4_1B	Source of income - self-employment	174
INC4_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	174
INC4_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	175

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC4_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	175
INC4_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	176
INC4_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	176
INC4_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	177
INC4_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	177
INC4_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	178
INC4_1K	Source of income - child support	178
INC4_1L	Source of income - alimony	179
INC4_1M	Source of income - other	179
INC4_1N	Source of income - none	180
INC4_2	Total household income - main source	181
INC4_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	182
INC4_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	182
INC4_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	183
INC4_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	183
INC4_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	184
INC4_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	184
INC4_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	185
INC4CCPI	Consumer Price Index	187
INC4DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	187
INC4DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	185
INC4DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	186
INC4DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	186
INC4F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	173
INC6_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	691
INC6_1B	Source of income - self-employment	691
INC6_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	692
INC6_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	692
INC6_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	693
INC6_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	693
INC6_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	694
INC6_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	694
INC6_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	695
INC6_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	695
INC6_1K	Source of income - child support	696
INC6_1L	Source of income - alimony	696

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC6_1M	Source of income - other	697
INC6_1N	Source of income - none	697
INC6_2	Total household income - main source	698
INC6_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	699
INC6_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	699
INC6_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	700
INC6_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	700
INC6_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	701
INC6_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	701
INC6_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	702
INC6CCPI	Consumer Price Index	704
INC6DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	704
INC6DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	702
INC6DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	703
INC6DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	703
INC6F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	690
INC8_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	1386
INC8_1B	Source of income - self-employment	1386
INC8_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	1387
INC8_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	1387
INC8_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	1388
INC8_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	1388
INC8_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	1389
INC8_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	1389
INC8_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	1390
INC8_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	1390
INC8_1K	Source of income - child support	1391
INC8_1L	Source of income - alimony	1391
INC8_1M	Source of income - other	1392
INC8_1N	Source of income - none	1392
INC8_2	Total household income - main source	1393
INC8_3	Total household income - best estimate	1394
INC8_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1394
INC8_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1395
INC8_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1395
INC8_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1396

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC8_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1396
INC8_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1397
INC8_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	1397
INC8_4	Total personal income - best estimate	1400
INC8_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1400
INC8_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1401
INC8_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1401
INC8_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1402
INC8_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1402
INC8_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1403
INC8_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	1403
INC8CCPI	Consumer Price Index	1404
INC8DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	1398
INC8DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	1398
INC8DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	1399
INC8DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	1399
INC8DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	1404
INC8F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	1385
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	705
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	705
INS6_6	Description of food situation	706
<b>IS : Insurance</b>		
ISC0_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1868
ISC0_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1868
ISC0_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1869
ISC0_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1869
ISC0D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1870
ISC2_1	Insurance - prescription medications	2418
ISC2_2	Insurance - dental expenses	2419
ISC2_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	2419
ISC2_4	Insurance - hospital charges	2420
ISC2D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	2420
ISC6_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1033
ISC6_2	Insurance - dental expenses	853
ISC6_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	871
ISC6_4	Insurance - hospital charges	872

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ISC6D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	873
ISC8_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1432
ISC8_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1433
ISC8_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1433
ISC8_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1434
ISC8D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1434
<b>LF : Labour force</b>		
LFC0CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2188
LFC0CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2190
LFC0GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2189
LFC0GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2191
LFC0GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2192
LFC2CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2717
LFC2CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2719
LFC2GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2718
LFC2GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2720
LFC2GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2721
LFC4_1	Current main activity	127
LFC4_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	135
LFC4_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	142
LFC4_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	148
LFC4_111	Worked other than job 1	136
LFC4_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	142
LFC4_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	151
LFC4_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	152
LFC4_2	Worked for pay or profit	128
LFC4_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	129
LFC4_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	137
LFC4_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	143
LFC4_51D	Day started - job 1	131
LFC4_51M	Month started - job 1	130
LFC4_51Y	Year started - job 1	131
LFC4_52D	Day started - job 2	138
LFC4_52M	Month started - job 2	137
LFC4_52Y	Year started - job 2	138
LFC4_53D	Day started - job 3	144

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 78

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4_53M	Month started - job 3	144
LFC4_53Y	Year started - job 3	145
LFC4_61	Has job now - job 1	132
LFC4_62	Has job now - job 2	139
LFC4_63	Has job now - job 3	145
LFC4_71D	Day stopped - job 1	133
LFC4_71M	Month stopped - job 1	133
LFC4_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	134
LFC4_72D	Day stopped - job 2	140
LFC4_72M	Month stopped - job 2	139
LFC4_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	140
LFC4_73D	Day stopped - job 3	146
LFC4_73M	Month stopped - job 3	146
LFC4_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	147
LFC4_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	134
LFC4_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	141
LFC4_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	147
LFC4_91	Type of working hours - job 1	135
LFC4_92	Type of working hours - job 2	141
LFC4_93	Type of working hours - job 3	148
LFC4CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	153
LFC4CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	155
LFC4DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	163
LFC4DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	159
LFC4DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	166
LFC4DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	167
LFC4DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	168
LFC4DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	160
LFC4DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	164
LFC4DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	162
LFC4DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	169
LFC4DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	169
LFC4DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	170
LFC4DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	161
LFC4DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	165
LFC4DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	161

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 79

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
LFC4DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	162
LFC4DOMN	Job number of old main job - (D)	172
LFC4DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	170
LFC4DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	171
LFC4DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	172
LFC4DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	165
LFC4F13	Flag for main job industry	149
LFC4F14	Flag for main job occupation	150
LFC4F15	Flag for main job duties	150
LFC4FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	128
LFC4FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	136
LFC4FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	143
LFC4FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	159
LFC4FMN	Job number of main job	149
LFC4FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	158
LFC4G17B	Reasons not working - currently (G)	153
LFC4GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	154
LFC4GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	156
LFC4GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	157
LFC6_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	652
LFC6_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	659
LFC6_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	665
LFC6_111	Worked other than job 1	652
LFC6_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	659
LFC6_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	668
LFC6_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	669
LFC6_17B	Reason for not working - currently	670
LFC6_2	Worked for pay or profit	643
LFC6_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	644
LFC6_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	645
LFC6_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	653
LFC6_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	660
LFC6_51D	Day started - job 1	647
LFC6_51M	Month started - job 1	646
LFC6_51Y	Year started - job 1	647
LFC6_52D	Day started - job 2	655

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 80

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6_52M	Month started - job 2	654
LFC6_52Y	Year started - job 2	655
LFC6_53D	Day started - job 3	661
LFC6_53M	Month started - job 3	661
LFC6_53Y	Year started - job 3	662
LFC6_61	Has job now - job 1	648
LFC6_62	Has job now - job 2	656
LFC6_63	Has job now - job 3	662
LFC6_71D	Day stopped - job 1	650
LFC6_71M	Month stopped - job 1	649
LFC6_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	650
LFC6_72D	Day stopped - job 2	657
LFC6_72M	Month stopped - job 2	656
LFC6_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	657
LFC6_73D	Day stopped - job 3	663
LFC6_73M	Month stopped - job 3	663
LFC6_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	664
LFC6_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	651
LFC6_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	658
LFC6_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	664
LFC6_91	Type of working hours - job 1	651
LFC6_92	Type of working hours - job 2	658
LFC6_93	Type of working hours - job 3	665
LFC6CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	671
LFC6CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	673
LFC6DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	681
LFC6DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	677
LFC6DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	684
LFC6DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	685
LFC6DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	686
LFC6DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	678
LFC6DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	682
LFC6DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	680
LFC6DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	686
LFC6DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	687
LFC6DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	687



---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 81

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
LFC6DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	679
LFC6DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	683
LFC6DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	679
LFC6DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	680
LFC6DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	688
LFC6DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	689
LFC6DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	690
LFC6DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	683
LFC6F13	Flag for main job industry	666
LFC6F14	Flag for main job occupation	667
LFC6F15	Flag for main job duties	667
LFC6FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	644
LFC6FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	653
LFC6FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	660
LFC6FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	677
LFC6FMN	Job number of main job	666
LFC6FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	676
LFC6GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	672
LFC6GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	674
LFC6GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	675
LFC8_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	1348
LFC8_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	1354
LFC8_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	1360
LFC8_111	Worked other than job 1	1349
LFC8_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	1355
LFC8_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	1363
LFC8_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	1364
LFC8_17B	Reason for not working - currently	1365
LFC8_2	Worked for pay or profit	1341
LFC8_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	1342
LFC8_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	1343
LFC8_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	1350
LFC8_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	1356
LFC8_51D	Day started - job 1	1344
LFC8_51M	Month started - job 1	1344
LFC8_51Y	Year started - job 1	1345

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 82

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
LFC8_52D	Day started - job 2	1351
LFC8_52M	Month started - job 2	1350
LFC8_52Y	Year started - job 2	1351
LFC8_53D	Day started - job 3	1357
LFC8_53M	Month started - job 3	1356
LFC8_53Y	Year started - job 3	1357
LFC8_61	Has job now - job 1	1345
LFC8_62	Has job now - job 2	1352
LFC8_63	Has job now - job 3	1358
LFC8_71D	Day stopped - job 1	1346
LFC8_71M	Month stopped - job 1	1346
LFC8_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	1347
LFC8_72D	Day stopped - job 2	1353
LFC8_72M	Month stopped - job 2	1352
LFC8_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	1353
LFC8_73D	Day stopped - job 3	1359
LFC8_73M	Month stopped - job 3	1358
LFC8_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	1359
LFC8_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	1347
LFC8_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	1353
LFC8_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	1359
LFC8_91	Type of working hours - job 1	1348
LFC8_92	Type of working hours - job 2	1354
LFC8_93	Type of working hours - job 3	1360
LFC8CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	1366
LFC8CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	1368
LFC8DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	1376
LFC8DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	1372
LFC8DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	1379
LFC8DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	1380
LFC8DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	1381
LFC8DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	1373
LFC8DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	1377
LFC8DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	1375
LFC8DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	1381
LFC8DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	1382

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	1382
LFC8DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	1374
LFC8DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	1378
LFC8DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	1374
LFC8DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	1375
LFC8DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	1383
LFC8DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	1384
LFC8DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	1385
LFC8DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	1378
LFC8F13	Flag for main job industry	1361
LFC8F14	Flag for main job occupation	1362
LFC8F15	Flag for main job duties	1362
LFC8FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	1342
LFC8FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	1349
LFC8FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	1355
LFC8FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	1372
LFC8FMN	Job number of main job	1361
LFC8FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	1371
LFC8GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	1367
LFC8GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	1369
LFC8GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	1370
<b>LS : Labour status</b>		
LSC0_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2180
LSC0_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2182
LSC0_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2182
LSC0_13	Not currently working - reason	2183
LSC0_2	Absent from job or business last week	2181
LSC0_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2184
LSC0_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2184
LSC0_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2185
LSC0_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2181
LSC0_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2185
LSC0_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2194
LSC0_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2195
LSC0_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2195
LSC0_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2196

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 84

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC0_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2197
LSC0_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2197
LSC0_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2198
LSC0_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2198
LSC0_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2199
LSC0_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2199
LSC0_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2200
LSC0_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2200
LSC0_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2201
LSC0_73	Not looking for work - reason	2202
LSC0_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2203
LSC0DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2203
LSC0DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2207
LSC0DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2208
LSC0DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2205
LSC0DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2207
LSC0DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2206
LSC0DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2204
LSC0DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2204
LSC0F32	Flag for name of own business	2186
LSC0F33	Flag for name of employer	2186
LSC0F34	Flag for kind of business	2187
LSC0F35	Flag for kind of work	2187
LSC0F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2188
LSC2_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2709
LSC2_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2711
LSC2_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2711
LSC2_13	Not currently working - reason	2712
LSC2_2	Absent from job or business last week	2710
LSC2_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2713
LSC2_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2713
LSC2_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2714
LSC2_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2710
LSC2_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2714
LSC2_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2723
LSC2_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2724

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC2_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2724
LSC2_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2725
LSC2_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2726
LSC2_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2726
LSC2_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2727
LSC2_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2727
LSC2_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2728
LSC2_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2728
LSC2_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2729
LSC2_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2729
LSC2_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2730
LSC2_73	Not looking for work - reason	2731
LSC2_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2732
LSC2DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2732
LSC2DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2736
LSC2DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2737
LSC2DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2734
LSC2DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2736
LSC2DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2735
LSC2DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2733
LSC2DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2733
LSC2F32	Flag for name of own business	2715
LSC2F33	Flag for name of employer	2715
LSC2F34	Flag for kind of business	2716
LSC2F35	Flag for kind of work	2716
LSC2F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2717
<b>MH : Mental health</b>		
MHC0_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2112
MHC0_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2112
MHC0_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2113
MHC0_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2113
MHC0_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2114
MHC0_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2115
MHC0_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2116
MHC0_17	Loss of interest - duration	2116
MHC0_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2117

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2117
MHC0_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2099
MHC0_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2099
MHC0_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2100
MHC0_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2100
MHC0_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2101
MHC0_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2101
MHC0_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2102
MHC0_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2102
MHC0_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2103
MHC0_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2103
MHC0_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2104
MHC0_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2104
MHC0_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2105
MHC0_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2105
MHC0_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2106
MHC0_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2106
MHC0_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2107
MHC0_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2107
MHC0_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2108
MHC0_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2118
MHC0_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2118
MHC0_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2119
MHC0_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2119
MHC0_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2120
MHC0_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2120
MHC0_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2121
MHC0_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2121
MHC0_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2122
MHC0_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2122
MHC0_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2108
MHC0_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2109
MHC0_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2109
MHC0_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2110
MHC0_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2110
MHC0_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2111

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2111
MHC0_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2111
MHC0DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2123
MHC0DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2123
MHC0DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2125
MHC0DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2124
MHC0DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2124
MHC0DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2125
MHC2_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2658
MHC2_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2658
MHC2_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2659
MHC2_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2659
MHC2_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2660
MHC2_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2661
MHC2_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2662
MHC2_17	Loss of interest - duration	2662
MHC2_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2663
MHC2_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2663
MHC2_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2644
MHC2_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2645
MHC2_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2645
MHC2_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2646
MHC2_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2646
MHC2_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2647
MHC2_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2647
MHC2_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2648
MHC2_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2648
MHC2_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2649
MHC2_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2649
MHC2_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2650
MHC2_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2650
MHC2_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2651
MHC2_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2651
MHC2_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2652
MHC2_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2652
MHC2_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2653

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 88

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
MHC2_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2653
MHC2_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2664
MHC2_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2664
MHC2_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2665
MHC2_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2665
MHC2_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2666
MHC2_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2666
MHC2_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2667
MHC2_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2667
MHC2_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2668
MHC2_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2668
MHC2_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2654
MHC2_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2654
MHC2_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2655
MHC2_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2655
MHC2_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2656
MHC2_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2656
MHC2_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2657
MHC2_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2657
MHC2DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2669
MHC2DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2669
MHC2DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2671
MHC2DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2670
MHC2DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2670
MHC2DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2671
MHC4_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	422
MHC4_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	423
MHC4_12	Depressed - felt down on self	423
MHC4_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	424
MHC4_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	424
MHC4_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	425
MHC4_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	426
MHC4_17	Loss of interest - duration	426
MHC4_18	Loss of interest - frequency	427
MHC4_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	427
MHC4_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	412



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC4_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	412
MHC4_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	413
MHC4_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	413
MHC4_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	414
MHC4_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	414
MHC4_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	415
MHC4_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	415
MHC4_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	416
MHC4_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	416
MHC4_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	417
MHC4_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	417
MHC4_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	418
MHC4_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	428
MHC4_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	429
MHC4_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	428
MHC4_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	429
MHC4_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	430
MHC4_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	430
MHC4_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	431
MHC4_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	431
MHC4_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	432
MHC4_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	432
MHC4_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	418
MHC4_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	419
MHC4_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	419
MHC4_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	420
MHC4_7	Depressed - weight change or not	420
MHC4_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	421
MHC4_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	421
MHC4_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	422
MHC4DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	433
MHC4DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	433
MHC4DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	435
MHC4DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	434
MHC4DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	434
MHC4DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	435

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1096
MHC6_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1097
MHC6_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1097
MHC6_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1098
MHC6_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1098
MHC6_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1099
MHC6_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1100
MHC6_17	Loss of interest - duration	1100
MHC6_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1101
MHC6_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1101
MHC6_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1083
MHC6_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1083
MHC6_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1084
MHC6_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1084
MHC6_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1085
MHC6_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1085
MHC6_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1086
MHC6_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1086
MHC6_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1087
MHC6_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1087
MHC6_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1088
MHC6_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1088
MHC6_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1089
MHC6_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1089
MHC6_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1090
MHC6_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1090
MHC6_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1091
MHC6_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1091
MHC6_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1092
MHC6_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1102
MHC6_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1102
MHC6_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1103
MHC6_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1103
MHC6_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1104
MHC6_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1104
MHC6_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1105

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1105
MHC6_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1106
MHC6_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1106
MHC6_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1092
MHC6_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1093
MHC6_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1093
MHC6_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1094
MHC6_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1094
MHC6_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1095
MHC6_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1095
MHC6_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1096
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1107
MHC6DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1107
MHC6DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1109
MHC6DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1108
MHC6DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1108
MHC6DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1109
MHC8_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1692
MHC8_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1692
MHC8_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1693
MHC8_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1693
MHC8_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1694
MHC8_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1694
MHC8_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1695
MHC8_17	Loss of interest - duration	1695
MHC8_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1696
MHC8_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1696
MHC8_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1679
MHC8_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1679
MHC8_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1680
MHC8_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1680
MHC8_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1681
MHC8_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1681
MHC8_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1682
MHC8_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1682
MHC8_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1683

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC8_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1683
MHC8_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1684
MHC8_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1684
MHC8_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1685
MHC8_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1685
MHC8_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1686
MHC8_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1686
MHC8_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1687
MHC8_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1687
MHC8_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1688
MHC8_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1697
MHC8_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1697
MHC8_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1698
MHC8_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1698
MHC8_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1699
MHC8_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1699
MHC8_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1700
MHC8_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1700
MHC8_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1701
MHC8_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1701
MHC8_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1688
MHC8_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1689
MHC8_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1689
MHC8_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1690
MHC8_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1690
MHC8_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1691
MHC8_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1691
MHC8_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1691
MHC8DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1702
MHC8DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1702
MHC8DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1704
MHC8DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1703
MHC8DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1703
MHC8DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1704
<b>NU : Nutrition</b>		
NU_2_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	2261

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_2_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	2261
NU_2_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	2262
NU_2_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	2262
NU_2_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	2263
NU_2_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	2263
NU_2_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	2264
NU_2_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	2264
NU_2_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	2265
NU_2_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	2265
NU_2_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	2266
NU_2_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	2266
NU_2_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2267
NU_2_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2267
NU_2_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2268
NU_2_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2268
NU_2D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2269
NU_2D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	2269
NU_2D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2270
NU_2DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	2270
NU_8_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	1472
NU_8_1B	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health	1473
NU_8_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	1473
NU_8_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	1474
NU_8_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	1474
NU_8_1F	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure	1475
NU_8_1G	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes	1475
NU_8_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	1476
NU_8_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	1477
NU_8_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	1477
NU_8_2D	Reason to choose foods - iron content	1478
NU_8_2E	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals	1478
NU_8_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	1479
NU_8_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	1480
NU_8_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	1480
NU_8_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	1481
NU_8_3E	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content	1481

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_8_3F	Reason to avoid foods - iron content	1482
NU_8_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	1482
NU_8_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	1483
NU_8_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	1484
NU_8_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	1484
NU_8_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	1485
NU_8D1	Number of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D)	1476
NU_8D2	Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D)	1479
NU_8D3	Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D)	1483
NU_8D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1485
NU_8D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	1486
NU_8D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1486
NU_8DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	1487
<b>PA : Physical activities</b>		
PAC0_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1890
PAC0_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1891
PAC0_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1891
PAC0_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1892
PAC0_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1892
PAC0_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1893
PAC0_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1893
PAC0_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1894
PAC0_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1896
PAC0_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1895
PAC0_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1895
PAC0_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1896
PAC0_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1897
PAC0_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1897
PAC0_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1898
PAC0_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1898
PAC0_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1899
PAC0_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1899
PAC0_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1900
PAC0_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	1900
PAC0_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1901
PAC0_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	1902

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1903
PAC0_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1894
PAC0_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1904
PAC0_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1905
PAC0_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1906
PAC0_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1907
PAC0_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1908
PAC0_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1909
PAC0_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1910
PAC0_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1911
PAC0_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1916
PAC0_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1913
PAC0_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1914
PAC0_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1915
PAC0_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1917
PAC0_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1918
PAC0_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1919
PAC0_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1920
PAC0_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1921
PAC0_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1922
PAC0_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1923
PAC0_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1924
PAC0_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1925
PAC0_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1926
PAC0_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1912
PAC0_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1904
PAC0_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1905
PAC0_3C	Time spent - swimming	1906
PAC0_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1907
PAC0_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1908
PAC0_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1909
PAC0_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1910
PAC0_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1911
PAC0_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1916
PAC0_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1913
PAC0_3K	Time spent - golfing	1914

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1915
PAC0_3N	Time spent - bowling	1917
PAC0_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1918
PAC0_3P	Time spent - tennis	1919
PAC0_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1920
PAC0_3R	Time spent - fishing	1921
PAC0_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1922
PAC0_3T	Time spent - basketball	1923
PAC0_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1924
PAC0_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1925
PAC0_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1926
PAC0_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1912
PAC0_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1927
PAC0_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1927
PAC0_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1928
PAC0_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1928
PAC0DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1931
PAC0DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1930
PAC0DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1929
PAC0DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1930
PAC0DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1929
PAC0DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1931
PAC0FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1901
PAC0FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1902
PAC0FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1903
PAC2_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2441
PAC2_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2441
PAC2_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2442
PAC2_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2442
PAC2_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2443
PAC2_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2443
PAC2_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2444
PAC2_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2444
PAC2_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2447
PAC2_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2445
PAC2_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2446



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2446
PAC2_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2447
PAC2_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2448
PAC2_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2448
PAC2_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2449
PAC2_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2449
PAC2_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2450
PAC2_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2450
PAC2_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	2451
PAC2_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2451
PAC2_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	2452
PAC2_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	2453
PAC2_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2445
PAC2_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2454
PAC2_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2455
PAC2_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2456
PAC2_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2457
PAC2_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2458
PAC2_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2459
PAC2_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2460
PAC2_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2461
PAC2_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2466
PAC2_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2463
PAC2_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2464
PAC2_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2465
PAC2_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2467
PAC2_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2468
PAC2_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2469
PAC2_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2470
PAC2_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2471
PAC2_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2472
PAC2_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2473
PAC2_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	2474
PAC2_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	2475
PAC2_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	2476
PAC2_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2462

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2455
PAC2_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2456
PAC2_3C	Time spent - swimming	2457
PAC2_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2458
PAC2_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2459
PAC2_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2460
PAC2_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2461
PAC2_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2462
PAC2_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2467
PAC2_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2464
PAC2_3K	Time spent - golfing	2465
PAC2_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2466
PAC2_3N	Time spent - bowling	2468
PAC2_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2469
PAC2_3P	Time spent - tennis	2470
PAC2_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2471
PAC2_3R	Time spent - fishing	2472
PAC2_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2473
PAC2_3T	Time spent - basketball	2474
PAC2_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	2475
PAC2_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	2476
PAC2_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	2477
PAC2_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2463
PAC2_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	2477
PAC2_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	2478
PAC2_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	2478
PAC2_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	2479
PAC2DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	2481
PAC2DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	2481
PAC2DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2480
PAC2DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2480
PAC2DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	2479
PAC2DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	2482
PAC2FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2452
PAC2FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2453
PAC2FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2454

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 99

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PAC4_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	224
PAC4_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	224
PAC4_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	225
PAC4_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	225
PAC4_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	226
PAC4_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	226
PAC4_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	227
PAC4_1H	Activity in last 3 months - skating	227
PAC4_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	228
PAC4_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	228
PAC4_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	229
PAC4_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	229
PAC4_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	230
PAC4_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	230
PAC4_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	231
PAC4_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	231
PAC4_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	232
PAC4_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	232
PAC4_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	233
PAC4_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	234
PAC4_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	234
PAC4_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	235
PAC4_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	236
PAC4_1Z	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi	233
PAC4_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	237
PAC4_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	238
PAC4_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	239
PAC4_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	240
PAC4_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	241
PAC4_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	242
PAC4_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	243
PAC4_2H	No. of times participated - skating	244
PAC4_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	245
PAC4_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	246
PAC4_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	247
PAC4_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	248

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 100

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PAC4_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	249
PAC4_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	250
PAC4_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	251
PAC4_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	252
PAC4_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	253
PAC4_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	254
PAC4_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	255
PAC4_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	257
PAC4_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	258
PAC4_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	259
PAC4_2Z	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi	256
PAC4_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	238
PAC4_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	239
PAC4_3C	Time spent - swimming	240
PAC4_3D	Time spent - bicycling	241
PAC4_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	242
PAC4_3F	Time spent - home exercises	243
PAC4_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	244
PAC4_3H	Time spent - skating	245
PAC4_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	246
PAC4_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	247
PAC4_3K	Time spent - golfing	248
PAC4_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	249
PAC4_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	250
PAC4_3N	Time spent - bowling	251
PAC4_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	252
PAC4_3P	Time spent - tennis	253
PAC4_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	254
PAC4_3R	Time spent - fishing	255
PAC4_3S	Time spent - volleyball	256
PAC4_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	258
PAC4_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	259
PAC4_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	260
PAC4_3Z	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi	257
PAC4_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	260
PAC4_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	261

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	261
PAC4_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	262
PAC4DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	262
PAC4DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	264
PAC4DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	263
PAC4DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	264
PAC4DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	263
PAC4DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	265
PAC4FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	235
PAC4FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	236
PAC4FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	237
PAC6_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	911
PAC6_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	911
PAC6_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	912
PAC6_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	912
PAC6_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	913
PAC6_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	913
PAC6_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	914
PAC6_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	914
PAC6_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	915
PAC6_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	915
PAC6_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	916
PAC6_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	916
PAC6_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	917
PAC6_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	917
PAC6_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	918
PAC6_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	918
PAC6_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	919
PAC6_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	919
PAC6_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	920
PAC6_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	920
PAC6_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	921
PAC6_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	921
PAC6_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	922
PAC6_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	923
PAC6_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	924

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	925
PAC6_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	926
PAC6_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	927
PAC6_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	928
PAC6_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	929
PAC6_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	930
PAC6_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	931
PAC6_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	932
PAC6_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	933
PAC6_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	934
PAC6_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	935
PAC6_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	936
PAC6_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	937
PAC6_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	938
PAC6_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	939
PAC6_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	940
PAC6_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	941
PAC6_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	942
PAC6_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	943
PAC6_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	944
PAC6_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	945
PAC6_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	946
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	924
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	925
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	926
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	927
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	928
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	929
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	930
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	931
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	932
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	933
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	934
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	935
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	936
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	937

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	938
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	939
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	940
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	941
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	942
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	943
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	944
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	945
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	946
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	947
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	948
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	948
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	949
PAC6DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	949
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	951
PAC6DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	950
PAC6DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	951
PAC6DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	950
PAC6DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	952
PAC6FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	922
PAC6FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	922
PAC6FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	923
PAC8_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1520
PAC8_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1520
PAC8_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1521
PAC8_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1521
PAC8_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1522
PAC8_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1522
PAC8_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1523
PAC8_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1523
PAC8_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1526
PAC8_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1524
PAC8_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1525
PAC8_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1525
PAC8_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1526
PAC8_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1527

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1527
PAC8_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1528
PAC8_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1528
PAC8_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1529
PAC8_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1529
PAC8_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1530
PAC8_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1530
PAC8_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1531
PAC8_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1532
PAC8_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1524
PAC8_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1533
PAC8_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1534
PAC8_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1535
PAC8_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1536
PAC8_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1537
PAC8_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1538
PAC8_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1539
PAC8_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1540
PAC8_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1545
PAC8_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1542
PAC8_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1543
PAC8_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1544
PAC8_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1546
PAC8_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1547
PAC8_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1548
PAC8_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1549
PAC8_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1550
PAC8_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1551
PAC8_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1552
PAC8_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1553
PAC8_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1554
PAC8_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1555
PAC8_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1541
PAC8_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1533
PAC8_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1534
PAC8_3C	Time spent - swimming	1535



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1536
PAC8_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1537
PAC8_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1538
PAC8_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1539
PAC8_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1540
PAC8_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1545
PAC8_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1542
PAC8_3K	Time spent - golfing	1543
PAC8_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1544
PAC8_3N	Time spent - bowling	1546
PAC8_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1547
PAC8_3P	Time spent - tennis	1548
PAC8_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1549
PAC8_3R	Time spent - fishing	1550
PAC8_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1551
PAC8_3T	Time spent - basketball	1552
PAC8_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1553
PAC8_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1554
PAC8_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1555
PAC8_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1541
PAC8_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1556
PAC8_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1557
PAC8_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1557
PAC8_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1558
PAC8DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1560
PAC8DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1560
PAC8DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1559
PAC8DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1559
PAC8DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1558
PAC8DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1561
PAC8FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1531
PAC8FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1531
PAC8FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1532
<b>PC : Physical check-up</b>		
PC_6_40	Physical check-up - without a health problem	803
PC_6_41	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem	804

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PC_6_42	Physical check up - last time	804
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	805
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history	805
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	806
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	806
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK	807
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	807
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	808
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	808
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	809
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	809
PC_6_45A	Phys. check-up - not available when required	810
PC_6_45B	Phys. check-up - not available in area	810
PC_6_45C	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long	811
PC_6_45D	Phys. check-up - transportation problems	811
PC_6_45E	Phys. check-up - language problem	812
PC_6_45F	Phys. check-up - cost	812
PC_6_45G	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go	813
PC_6_45H	Phys. check-up - other problem	813
PC_6_46A	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it	814
PC_6_46B	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary	814
PC_6_46C	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary	815
PC_6_46D	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities	815
PC_6_46E	No phys. check-up - not available when required	816
PC_6_46F	No phys. check-up - not available in area	816
PC_6_46G	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long	817
PC_6_46H	No phys. check-up - transportation problems	817
PC_6_46I	No phys. check-up - language problem	818
PC_6_46J	No phys. check-up - cost	818
PC_6_46K	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go	819
PC_6_46L	No phys. check-up - fear	819
PC_6_46M	No phys. check-up - other reason	820
<b>PH : Preventive health</b>		
PHC0_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1746
PHC0_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1747
PHC0_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1747

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC0_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1748
PHC0_3	Ever had mammogram	1748
PHC0_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1749
PHC0_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	1749
PHC0_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	1750
PHC0_3CC	Had mammogram - age	1750
PHC0_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	1751
PHC0_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	1751
PHC0_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	1752
PHC0_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	1752
PHC0_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	1753
PHC0_4	Gave birth since last interview	1753
PHC0_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1754
PHC0_4B	Currently pregnant	1754
PHC0_5	Had a hysterectomy	1755
PHC0_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1755
PHC0_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	1756
PHC0_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	1756
PHC0_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	1757
PHC0_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	1757
PHC0_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	1758
PHC0_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	1758
PHC0_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	1759
PHC2_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2274
PHC2_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2275
PHC2_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2275
PHC2_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2276
PHC2_3	Ever had mammogram	2276
PHC2_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2277
PHC2_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2277
PHC2_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2278
PHC2_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2278
PHC2_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2279
PHC2_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2279
PHC2_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2280
PHC2_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2281

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC2_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2280
PHC2_4	Gave birth since last interview	2281
PHC2_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2282
PHC2_4B	Currently pregnant	2282
PHC2_5	Had a hysterectomy	2283
PHC2_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2283
PHC2_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2284
PHC2_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2284
PHC2_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2285
PHC2_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2285
PHC2_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2286
PHC2_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2286
PHC2_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2287
PHC4_1B	Last time blood pressure was checked	200
PHC4_2	Ever had PAP smear test	202
PHC4_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	202
PHC4_3	Ever had mammogram	200
PHC4_33	Reason for last mammogram	201
PHC4_3B	Last time mammogram was done	201
PHC4_4B	Currently pregnant	193
PHC6_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	732
PHC6_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	733
PHC6_1CA	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	733
PHC6_1CB	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease	734
PHC6_1CC	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	734
PHC6_1CD	Blood pressure taken - health problem	735
PHC6_1CE	Blood pressure taken - age	735
PHC6_1CF	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	736
PHC6_1CG	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	736
PHC6_1CH	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	737
PHC6_1CI	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	737
PHC6_1CJ	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	738
PHC6_1CK	Blood pressure taken - other reason	738
PHC6_1D	Had problems getting blood pressure test	739
PHC6_1EA	Blood pressure test - not available when required	739
PHC6_1EB	Blood pressure test - not available in area	740

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_1EC	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long	740
PHC6_1ED	Blood pressure test - transportation problems	741
PHC6_1EE	Blood pressure test - language problem	741
PHC6_1EF	Blood pressure test - cost	741
PHC6_1EG	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go	742
PHC6_1EH	Blood pressure test - other problem	742
PHC6_1FA	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	743
PHC6_1FB	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary	743
PHC6_1FC	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary	744
PHC6_1FD	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities	744
PHC6_1FE	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	745
PHC6_1FF	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	745
PHC6_1FG	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	746
PHC6_1FH	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	746
PHC6_1FI	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	747
PHC6_1FJ	Blood pressure not taken - cost	747
PHC6_1FK	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	748
PHC6_1FL	Blood pressure not taken - fear	748
PHC6_1FM	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	749
PHC6_2	Ever had PAP smear test	749
PHC6_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	750
PHC6_2CA	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	750
PHC6_2CB	Had PAP smear - high risk group	751
PHC6_2CC	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	751
PHC6_2CD	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	752
PHC6_2CE	Had PAP smear - sexually active	752
PHC6_2CF	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	753
PHC6_2CG	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	753
PHC6_2CH	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	754
PHC6_2CI	Had PAP smear - other reason	754
PHC6_2D	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	755
PHC6_2EA	PAP smear - not available when required	755
PHC6_2EB	PAP smear - not available in area	756
PHC6_2EC	PAP smear - waiting time too long	756
PHC6_2ED	PAP smear - transportation problems	756
PHC6_2EE	PAP smear - language problem	757

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_2EF	PAP smear - cost	757
PHC6_2EG	PAP smear - did not know where to go	757
PHC6_2EH	PAP smear - other problem	758
PHC6_2FA	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	758
PHC6_2FB	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary	759
PHC6_2FC	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary	759
PHC6_2FD	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities	760
PHC6_2FE	No PAP smear - not available when required	760
PHC6_2FF	No PAP smear - not available in area	761
PHC6_2FG	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	761
PHC6_2FH	No PAP smear - transportation problems	762
PHC6_2FI	No PAP smear - language problem	762
PHC6_2FJ	No PAP smear - cost	763
PHC6_2FK	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	763
PHC6_2FL	No PAP smear - fear	764
PHC6_2FM	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	764
PHC6_2FN	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	765
PHC6_2FO	No PAP smear - other reason	765
PHC6_3	Ever had mammogram	766
PHC6_3B	Last time mammogram was done	766
PHC6_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	767
PHC6_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	767
PHC6_3CC	Had mammogram - age	768
PHC6_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	768
PHC6_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	769
PHC6_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	769
PHC6_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	770
PHC6_3D	Had problems getting a mammogram	770
PHC6_3EA	Mammogram - not available when required	771
PHC6_3EB	Mammogram - not available in area	771
PHC6_3EC	Mammogram - waiting time too long	772
PHC6_3ED	Mammogram - transportation problems	772
PHC6_3EE	Mammogram - language problem	772
PHC6_3EF	Mammogram - cost	773
PHC6_3EG	Mammogram - did not know where to go	773
PHC6_3EH	Mammogram - other problem	774

---

# NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 111

## Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PHC6_3FA	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	774
PHC6_3FB	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary	775
PHC6_3FC	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary	775
PHC6_3FD	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities	776
PHC6_3FE	No mammogram - not available when required	776
PHC6_3FF	No mammogram - not available in the area	777
PHC6_3FG	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	777
PHC6_3FH	No mammogram - transportation problems	778
PHC6_3FI	No mammogram - language problem	778
PHC6_3FJ	No mammogram - cost	779
PHC6_3FK	No mammogram - did not know where to go	779
PHC6_3FL	No mammogram - fear	780
PHC6_3FM	No mammogram - other reason	780
PHC6_4	Gave birth since last interview	798
PHC6_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	799
PHC6_4B	Currently pregnant	725
PHC6_9	Had breasts examined by health professional	781
PHC6_9B	Last time breasts examined for lumps	782
PHC6_9CA	Had breast exam - family history	782
PHC6_9CB	Had breast exam - regular check-up	783
PHC6_9CC	Had breast exam - age	783
PHC6_9CD	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	784
PHC6_9CE	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	784
PHC6_9CF	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	785
PHC6_9CG	Had breast exam - other reason	785
PHC6_9D	Had problems getting a breast exam	786
PHC6_9EA	Breast exam - not available when required	786
PHC6_9EB	Breast exam - not available in area	787
PHC6_9EC	Breast exam - waiting time too long	787
PHC6_9ED	Breast exam - transportation problems	788
PHC6_9EE	Breast exam - language problem	788
PHC6_9EF	Breast exam - cost	788
PHC6_9EG	Breast exam - did not know where to go	789
PHC6_9EH	Breast exam - other problem	789
PHC6_9FA	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	790
PHC6_9FB	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary	790

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_9FC	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary	791
PHC6_9FD	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities	791
PHC6_9FE	No breast exam - not available when required	792
PHC6_9FF	No breast exam - not available in area	792
PHC6_9FG	No breast exam - waiting time too long	793
PHC6_9FH	No breast exam - transportation problems	793
PHC6_9FI	No breast exam - language problem	794
PHC6_9FJ	No breast exam - cost	794
PHC6_9FK	No breast exam - did not know where to go	795
PHC6_9FL	No breast exam - fear	795
PHC6_9FM	No breast exam - other reason	796
PHC8_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1416
PHC8_1A	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)	1417
PHC8_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1417
PHC8_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1418
PHC8_2A	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)	1418
PHC8_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1419
PHC8_3	Ever had mammogram	1419
PHC8_3A	Ever had mammogram (probe)	1420
PHC8_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1420
PHC8_4	Gave birth since last interview	1421
PHC8_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1421
PHC8_4B	Currently pregnant	1422
PHC8_5	Had a hysterectomy	1422
PHC8_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1423
PHC8_5C	Reason had a hysterectomy	1423
PHS6_3G	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	781
PHS6_9X	Self-examined breasts for lumps	796
PHS6_9Y	Frequency of breast self-examination	797
PHS6_9Z	How breast self-exam was learned	797
<b>RA : Restriction of activity</b>		
RAC0_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1789
RAC0_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1789
RAC0_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1790
RAC0_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1790
RAC0_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1791



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC0_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1795
RAC0_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1795
RAC0_5	Cause of health problem	1796
RAC0_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1796
RAC0_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1797
RAC0_6C	Needs help for - housework	1797
RAC0_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1798
RAC0_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1798
RAC0_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1799
RAC0CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1793
RAC0F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1791
RAC0F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	1792
RAC0F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1792
RAC0F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1799
RAC0GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1793
RAC0GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1794
RAC2_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2343
RAC2_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2344
RAC2_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2344
RAC2_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2345
RAC2_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2345
RAC2_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2350
RAC2_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2350
RAC2_5	Cause of health problem	2351
RAC2_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2351
RAC2_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2352
RAC2_6C	Needs help for - housework	2352
RAC2_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2353
RAC2_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2353
RAC2_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2354
RAC2_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2354
RAC2CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	2347
RAC2F1	Flag for restriction of activity	2346
RAC2F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	2346
RAC2F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2347
RAC2F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2355

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC2F6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2355
RAC2GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	2348
RAC2GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	2349
RAC4_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	60
RAC4_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	60
RAC4_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	61
RAC4_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	61
RAC4_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	62
RAC4_5	Cause of health problem	66
RAC4_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	66
RAC4_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	67
RAC4_6C	Needs help for - housework	67
RAC4_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	68
RAC4_6E	Needs help for - personal care	68
RAC4_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	69
RAC4_6H	Needs help for - no tasks	69
RAC4CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	64
RAC4F1	Flag for restriction of activity	62
RAC4F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	63
RAC4F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	63
RAC4GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	64
RAC4GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	65
RAC6_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	539
RAC6_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	540
RAC6_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	540
RAC6_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	541
RAC6_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	541
RAC6_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	546
RAC6_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	546
RAC6_5	Cause of health problem	547
RAC6_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	547
RAC6_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	548
RAC6_6C	Needs help for - housework	548
RAC6_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	549
RAC6_6E	Needs help for - personal care	549
RAC6_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	550

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC6CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	543
RAC6F1	Flag for restriction of activity	542
RAC6F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	542
RAC6F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	543
RAC6F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	550
RAC6GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	544
RAC6GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	545
RAC8_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1235
RAC8_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1235
RAC8_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1236
RAC8_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1236
RAC8_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1237
RAC8_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1241
RAC8_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1241
RAC8_5	Cause of health problem	1242
RAC8_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1242
RAC8_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1243
RAC8_6C	Needs help for - housework	1243
RAC8_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1244
RAC8_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1244
RAC8_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1245
RAC8CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1239
RAC8F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1237
RAC8F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	1238
RAC8F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1238
RAC8F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1245
RAC8GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1239
RAC8GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1240
<b>RP : Repetitive strain</b>		
RPC0_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1932
RPC0_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1933
RPC0_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	1934
RPC0_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	1934
RPC0_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	1935
RPC0_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	1935
RPC0_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	1936

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
RPC0_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	1936
RPC2_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	2483
RPC2_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	2484
RPC2_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	2485
RPC2_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	2485
RPC2_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	2486
RPC2_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	2486
RPC2_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	2487
RPC2_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	2487
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	957
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	958
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	958
RPC6_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	959
RPC6_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	959
RPC6_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	960
RPC6_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	960
RPC8_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1561
RPC8_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	1562
RPC8_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1562
RPC8_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	1563
RPC8_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	1563
RPC8_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	1564
RPC8_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	1564
<b>RS : Road safety</b>		
RSS6_1	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink	1160
RSS6_10	Frequency of having a designated driver	1168
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving	1161
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	1161
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive	1162
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	1162
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys	1163
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	1163
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	1164
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other	1164
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	1165
RSS6_5	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt	1165

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
RSS6_6	Frequency of obeying speed limits	1166
RSS6_7	Frequency of drinking and driving	1166
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	1167
RSS6_9	Has a designated driver	1167
<b>RT : Rationality</b>		
RTP4_1	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical	448
RTP4_10	Rationality - when you don't like person	452
RTP4_11	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others	453
RTP4_12A	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist	453
RTP4_12B	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink	454
RTP4_12C	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things	454
RTP4_12D	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain	455
RTP4_12E	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep	455
RTP4_12F	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements	456
RTP4_12G	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood	456
RTP4_12H	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles	457
RTP4_12I	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity	457
RTP4_13A	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor	458
RTP4_13B	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments	458
RTP4_13C	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV	459
RTP4_13D	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor	459
RTP4_13E	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it	460
RTP4_13F	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it	460
RTP4_13G	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees	461
RTP4_13H	Layoffs rumoured - continue working	461
RTP4_13I	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity	462
RTP4_2	Rationality - try to understand people	448
RTP4_3	Rationality - try to act rationally	449
RTP4_4	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion	449
RTP4_5	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt	450
RTP4_6	Rationality - rely on logic	450
RTP4_7	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes	451
RTP4_8	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions	451
RTP4_9	Rationality - very influenced by emotions	452

**SC : Self-Care**

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SC_8_1	Had sore throat, cold or a flu	1424
SC_8_10	Cold - used home remedies	1428
SC_8_11	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest	1429
SC_8_12	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do	1429
SC_8_13	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor	1430
SC_8_14	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility	1430
SC_8_15	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor	1431
SC_8_16	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself	1431
SC_8_2	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)	1424
SC_8_3	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)	1425
SC_8_4	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)	1425
SC_8_5	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)	1426
SC_8_6	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)	1426
SC_8_7	Cold - took over-the-counter medication	1427
SC_8_8	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements	1427
SC_8_9	Cold - old prescription / someone else's	1428
SC_8DFCT	Attitude toward self-care	1432

**SD : Socio-demographics**

AOI	Age at time of immigration - (D)	10
COB	Country of birth	8
COBC	Code for country of birth	8
COBGC	Code for country of birth - (G)	9
IMM	Immigrant status	9
SDC0_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	2138
SDC0_4B	Ethnic origin - French	2139
SDC0_4C	Ethnic origin - English	2139
SDC0_4D	Ethnic origin - German	2140
SDC0_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	2140
SDC0_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	2141
SDC0_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	2141
SDC0_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	2142
SDC0_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	2142
SDC0_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	2143
SDC0_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	2143
SDC0_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	2144
SDC0_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	2144

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	2145
SDC0_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	2145
SDC0_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	2146
SDC0_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	2146
SDC0_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	2147
SDC0_4S	Ethnic origin - other	2147
SDC0_5A	Can converse - English	2148
SDC0_5B	Can converse - French	2148
SDC0_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2149
SDC0_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2149
SDC0_5E	Can converse - Cree	2150
SDC0_5F	Can converse - German	2150
SDC0_5G	Can converse - Greek	2151
SDC0_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2151
SDC0_5I	Can converse - Italian	2152
SDC0_5J	Can converse - Korean	2152
SDC0_5K	Can converse - Persian	2153
SDC0_5L	Can converse - Polish	2153
SDC0_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2154
SDC0_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2154
SDC0_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2155
SDC0_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2155
SDC0_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2156
SDC0_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2156
SDC0_5S	Can converse - other language	2157
SDC0_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2158
SDC0_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2158
SDC0_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2159
SDC0_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2159
SDC0_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2160
SDC0_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2160
SDC0_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2161
SDC0_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2161
SDC0_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2162
SDC0_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2162
SDC0_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2163

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2163
SDC0_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2164
SDC0_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2164
SDC0_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2165
SDC0_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2165
SDC0_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2166
SDC0_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2166
SDC0_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2167
SDC0_7A	Race or colour - White	2167
SDC0_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	2168
SDC0_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	2168
SDC0_7D	Race or colour - Black	2169
SDC0_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	2169
SDC0_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	2170
SDC0_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	2170
SDC0_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	2171
SDC0_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	2171
SDC0_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	2172
SDC0_7K	Race or colour - Korean	2172
SDC0_7L	Race or colour - other	2173
SDC0DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2157
SDC0DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	2174
SDC0DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2138
SDC2_5A	Can converse - English	2684
SDC2_5B	Can converse - French	2685
SDC2_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2685
SDC2_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2686
SDC2_5E	Can converse - Cree	2686
SDC2_5F	Can converse - German	2687
SDC2_5G	Can converse - Greek	2687
SDC2_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2688
SDC2_5I	Can converse - Italian	2688
SDC2_5J	Can converse - Korean	2689
SDC2_5K	Can converse - Persian	2689
SDC2_5L	Can converse - Polish	2690
SDC2_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2690



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC2_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2691
SDC2_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2691
SDC2_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2692
SDC2_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2692
SDC2_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2693
SDC2_5S	Can converse - other language	2693
SDC2_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2694
SDC2_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2695
SDC2_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2695
SDC2_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2696
SDC2_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2696
SDC2_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2697
SDC2_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2697
SDC2_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2698
SDC2_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2698
SDC2_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2699
SDC2_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2699
SDC2_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2700
SDC2_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2700
SDC2_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2701
SDC2_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2701
SDC2_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2702
SDC2_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2702
SDC2_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2703
SDC2_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2703
SDC2DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2694
SDC2DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2684
SDC4_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	86
SDC4_4B	Ethnic origin - French	86
SDC4_4C	Ethnic origin - English	87
SDC4_4D	Ethnic origin - German	87
SDC4_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	88
SDC4_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	88
SDC4_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	89
SDC4_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	89
SDC4_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	90

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	90
SDC4_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	91
SDC4_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	91
SDC4_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	92
SDC4_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	92
SDC4_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	93
SDC4_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	93
SDC4_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	94
SDC4_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	94
SDC4_4S	Ethnic origin - other	95
SDC4_5A	Can converse - English	95
SDC4_5B	Can converse - French	96
SDC4_5C	Can converse - Arabic	96
SDC4_5D	Can converse - Chinese	97
SDC4_5E	Can converse - Cree	97
SDC4_5F	Can converse - German	98
SDC4_5G	Can converse - Greek	98
SDC4_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	99
SDC4_5I	Can converse - Italian	99
SDC4_5J	Can converse - Korean	100
SDC4_5K	Can converse - Persian	100
SDC4_5L	Can converse - Polish	101
SDC4_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	101
SDC4_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	102
SDC4_5O	Can converse - Spanish	102
SDC4_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	103
SDC4_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	103
SDC4_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	104
SDC4_5S	Can converse - other language	104
SDC4_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	105
SDC4_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	106
SDC4_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	106
SDC4_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	107
SDC4_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	107
SDC4_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	108
SDC4_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	108

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	109
SDC4_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	109
SDC4_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	110
SDC4_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	110
SDC4_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	111
SDC4_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	111
SDC4_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	112
SDC4_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	112
SDC4_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	113
SDC4_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	113
SDC4_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	114
SDC4_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	114
SDC4_7A	Race or colour - White	115
SDC4_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	115
SDC4_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	116
SDC4_7D	Race or colour - Black	116
SDC4_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	117
SDC4_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	117
SDC4_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	118
SDC4_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	118
SDC4_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	119
SDC4_7K	Race or colour - Korean	119
SDC4_7L	Race or colour - other	120
SDC4DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	105
SDC4DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	120
SDC4DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	85
SDC6_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	601
SDC6_4B	Ethnic origin - French	602
SDC6_4C	Ethnic origin - English	602
SDC6_4D	Ethnic origin - German	603
SDC6_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	603
SDC6_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	604
SDC6_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	604
SDC6_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	605
SDC6_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	605
SDC6_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	606

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	606
SDC6_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	607
SDC6_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	607
SDC6_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	608
SDC6_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	608
SDC6_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	609
SDC6_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	609
SDC6_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	610
SDC6_4S	Ethnic origin - other	610
SDC6_5A	Can converse - English	611
SDC6_5B	Can converse - French	611
SDC6_5C	Can converse - Arabic	612
SDC6_5D	Can converse - Chinese	612
SDC6_5E	Can converse - Cree	613
SDC6_5F	Can converse - German	613
SDC6_5G	Can converse - Greek	614
SDC6_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	614
SDC6_5I	Can converse - Italian	615
SDC6_5J	Can converse - Korean	615
SDC6_5K	Can converse - Persian	616
SDC6_5L	Can converse - Polish	616
SDC6_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	617
SDC6_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	617
SDC6_5O	Can converse - Spanish	618
SDC6_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	618
SDC6_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	619
SDC6_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	619
SDC6_5S	Can converse - other language	620
SDC6_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	621
SDC6_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	621
SDC6_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	622
SDC6_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	622
SDC6_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	623
SDC6_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	623
SDC6_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	624
SDC6_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	624

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	625
SDC6_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	625
SDC6_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	626
SDC6_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	626
SDC6_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	627
SDC6_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	627
SDC6_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	628
SDC6_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	628
SDC6_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	629
SDC6_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	629
SDC6_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	630
SDC6_7A	Race or colour - White	630
SDC6_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	631
SDC6_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	631
SDC6_7D	Race or colour - Black	632
SDC6_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	632
SDC6_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	633
SDC6_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	633
SDC6_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	634
SDC6_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	634
SDC6_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	635
SDC6_7K	Race or colour - Korean	635
SDC6_7L	Race or colour - other	636
SDC6DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	620
SDC6DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	636
SDC6DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	601
SDC8_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	1299
SDC8_4B	Ethnic origin - French	1299
SDC8_4C	Ethnic origin - English	1300
SDC8_4D	Ethnic origin - German	1300
SDC8_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	1301
SDC8_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	1301
SDC8_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	1302
SDC8_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	1302
SDC8_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	1303
SDC8_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	1303

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	1304
SDC8_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	1304
SDC8_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	1305
SDC8_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	1305
SDC8_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	1306
SDC8_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	1306
SDC8_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	1307
SDC8_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	1307
SDC8_4S	Ethnic origin - other	1308
SDC8_5A	Can converse - English	1308
SDC8_5B	Can converse - French	1309
SDC8_5C	Can converse - Arabic	1309
SDC8_5D	Can converse - Chinese	1310
SDC8_5E	Can converse - Cree	1310
SDC8_5F	Can converse - German	1311
SDC8_5G	Can converse - Greek	1311
SDC8_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	1312
SDC8_5I	Can converse - Italian	1312
SDC8_5J	Can converse - Korean	1313
SDC8_5K	Can converse - Persian	1313
SDC8_5L	Can converse - Polish	1314
SDC8_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	1314
SDC8_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	1315
SDC8_5O	Can converse - Spanish	1315
SDC8_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	1316
SDC8_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	1316
SDC8_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	1317
SDC8_5S	Can converse - other language	1317
SDC8_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	1318
SDC8_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	1319
SDC8_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	1319
SDC8_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	1320
SDC8_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	1320
SDC8_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	1321
SDC8_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	1321
SDC8_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	1322

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	1322
SDC8_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	1323
SDC8_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	1323
SDC8_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	1324
SDC8_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	1324
SDC8_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	1325
SDC8_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	1325
SDC8_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	1326
SDC8_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	1326
SDC8_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	1327
SDC8_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	1327
SDC8_7A	Race or colour - White	1328
SDC8_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	1328
SDC8_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	1329
SDC8_7D	Race or colour - Black	1329
SDC8_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	1330
SDC8_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	1330
SDC8_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	1331
SDC8_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	1331
SDC8_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	1332
SDC8_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	1332
SDC8_7K	Race or colour - Korean	1333
SDC8_7L	Race or colour - other	1333
SDC8DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	1318
SDC8DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	1334
SDC8DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	1298
YOI	Year of immigration to Canada	10
<b>SH : Sexual health</b>		
SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	1146
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	1155
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	1156
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	1156
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	1157
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams	1157
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner	1158
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested	1158

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested	1159
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining	1159
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	1160
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	1146
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	1147
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam	1147
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD	1148
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner	1148
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested	1149
SHP6_8	STD prevention - has sources of information	1149
SHP6_9A	STD main source of info. - parents	1150
SHP6_9B	STD main source of info. - medical professionals	1150
SHP6_9C	STD main source of info. - friends	1151
SHP6_9D	STD main source of info. - school	1151
SHP6_9E	STD main source of info. - church	1152
SHP6_9F	STD main source of info. - youth club	1152
SHP6_9G	STD main source of info. - TV / radio	1153
SHP6_9H	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers	1153
SHP6_9I	STD main source of info. - pamphlets	1154
SHP6_9J	STD main source of info. - books	1154
SHP6_9K	STD main source of info. - other	1155
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	1137
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	1142
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	1142
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	1143
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	1143
SHS6_14	Has HIV / AIDS	1144
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	1144
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	1145
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	1137
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	1138
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	1138
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	1139
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	1139
SHS6_7	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)	1140
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	1140



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	1141
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	1141
SHS6D1	Had at least 1 STD - (D)	1145
<b>SL : Sleep</b>		
SL_2_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2252
SL_2_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2253
SL_2_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2253
SL_2_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2254
<b>SM : Smoking</b>		
SMC0_1	Household member smokes inside house	2069
SMC0_10	Reason for starting smoking	2078
SMC0_11	Reason for smoking less	2079
SMC0_12	Reason for smoking more	2080
SMC0_2	Current smoking status	2070
SMC0_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2080
SMC0_202	Tried quitting smoking	2081
SMC0_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2081
SMC0_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2082
SMC0_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2082
SMC0_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2083
SMC0_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2070
SMC0_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2071
SMC0_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2071
SMC0_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2072
SMC0_5	Ever smoked daily	2074
SMC0_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2072
SMC0_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2073
SMC0_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2073
SMC0_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2074
SMC0_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2075
SMC0_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2075
SMC0_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2077
SMC0DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2076
SMC0DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2076
SMC2_1	Household member smokes inside house	2605

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC2_10	Reason for starting smoking	2615
SMC2_11	Reason for smoking less	2616
SMC2_12	Reason for smoking more	2617
SMC2_2	Current smoking status	2606
SMC2_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2617
SMC2_202	Tried quitting smoking	2618
SMC2_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2618
SMC2_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2619
SMC2_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2619
SMC2_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2620
SMC2_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2606
SMC2_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2607
SMC2_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2607
SMC2_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2608
SMC2_5	Ever smoked daily	2610
SMC2_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2608
SMC2_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2609
SMC2_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2609
SMC2_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2610
SMC2_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2611
SMC2_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2611
SMC2_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2614
SMC2DSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor)	2613
SMC2DTAR	Tar content of cigarette	2613
SMC2DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2612
SMC2DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2612
SMC4_1	Household member smokes inside house	203
SMC4_2	Current smoking status	203
SMC4_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	204
SMC4_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	204
SMC4_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	205
SMC4_5	Ever smoked daily	205
SMC4_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	206
SMC4_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	206
SMC4_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	207
SMC4DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	207

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC4DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	208
SMC6_1	Household member smokes inside house	1033
SMC6_10	Reason for starting smoking	1039
SMC6_11	Reason for smoking less	1040
SMC6_12	Reason for smoking more	1041
SMC6_2	Current smoking status	1034
SMC6_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1045
SMC6_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1046
SMC6_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1046
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1034
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1035
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1035
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	1036
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1036
SMC6_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1037
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1037
SMC6_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1038
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1042
SMC6DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1042
SMC8_1	Household member smokes inside house	1647
SMC8_10	Reason for starting smoking	1656
SMC8_11	Reason for smoking less	1657
SMC8_12	Reason for smoking more	1658
SMC8_2	Current smoking status	1648
SMC8_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1658
SMC8_202	Tried quitting smoking	1659
SMC8_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	1659
SMC8_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	1660
SMC8_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1660
SMC8_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1661
SMC8_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1648
SMC8_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1649
SMC8_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1649
SMC8_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	1650
SMC8_5	Ever smoked daily	1652
SMC8_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	1650

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC8_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	1651
SMC8_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	1651
SMC8_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1652
SMC8_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1653
SMC8_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1653
SMC8_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1655
SMC8DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1654
SMC8DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1654
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	1047
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	1047
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	1048
SMS6_13D	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke	1048
SMS6_13E	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with	1049
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	1049
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	1050
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	1050
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	1051
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	1051
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker	1052
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	1052
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker	1053
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	1053
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker	1054
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	1054
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	1055
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	1055
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	1056
TAS8_1	Smoked cigars	1661
TAS8_2	Smoked a pipe	1662
TAS8_3	Used snuff	1662
TAS8_4	Used chewing tobacco	1663
<b>SP : Sample identifiers</b>		
CYCLE	Cycle in which household joined the survey	2
REPLICAT	Sample indicator	14
SP30_CPA	Actual collection period	1726
SP30_STA	Status code after processing	1735

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SP30DPC	Postal code - (D)	1725
SP30FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1725
SP32_CPA	Actual collection period	2234
SP32_STA	Status code after processing	2243
SP32DPC	Postal code - (D)	2233
SP32FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2233
SP34_CPA	Actual collection period	19
SP34_CPS	Sampled collection period	14
SP34_MET	Selection method	14
SP34_STA	Status code after processing	26
SP34DPC	Postal code - (D)	18
SP36_CPA	Actual collection period	485
SP36_STA	Status code after processing	493
SP36DPC	Postal code - (D)	484
SP36FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	485
SP38_CPA	Actual collection period	1183
SP38_STA	Status code after processing	1191
SP38DPC	Postal code - (D)	1182
SP38FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1182
STRATUM	Sample indicator - stratum	14
SUBCYCLE	Sample indicator	2
<b>SS : Social support</b>		
SSC0_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2126
SSC0_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2126
SSC0_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2127
SSC0_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2127
SSC0_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2128
SSC0_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2128
SSC0_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2129
SSC0_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2129
SSC0_109	Has someone to confide in	2130
SSC0_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2130
SSC0_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2131
SSC0_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2131
SSC0_113	Has someone to give advice	2132
SSC0_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2132

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC0_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2133
SSC0_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2133
SSC0_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2134
SSC0_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2134
SSC0_119	Has someone who understands problems	2135
SSC0_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2135
SSC0DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2136
SSC0DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2137
SSC0DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2137
SSC0DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2136
SSC2_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2672
SSC2_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2672
SSC2_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2673
SSC2_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2673
SSC2_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2674
SSC2_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2674
SSC2_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2675
SSC2_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2675
SSC2_109	Has someone to confide in	2676
SSC2_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2676
SSC2_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2677
SSC2_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2677
SSC2_113	Has someone to give advice	2678
SSC2_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2678
SSC2_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2679
SSC2_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2679
SSC2_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2680
SSC2_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2680
SSC2_119	Has someone who understands problems	2681
SSC2_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2681
SSC2DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2682
SSC2DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2683
SSC2DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2683
SSC2DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2682
SSC4_1	Member of organization or association	436
SSC4_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	436

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC4_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	437
SSC4_3	Has someone to confide in	437
SSC4_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	438
SSC4_5	Has someone can count on for advice	438
SSC4_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	439
SSC4_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	439
SSC4_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	440
SSC4_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	441
SSC4_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	442
SSC4_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	443
SSC4_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	444
SSC4_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	445
SSC4_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	446
SSC4D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	446
SSC4D2	Social involvement score - (D)	447
SSC4D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	447
SSC6_1	Member of organization or association	1110
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	1110
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	1111
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	1112
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	1113
SSC6_5	Has someone can count on for advice	1113
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	1114
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	1114
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	1115
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	1116
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	1117
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	1118
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	1119
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	1120
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	1121
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	1121
SSC6D2	Social involvement score - (D)	1122
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	1122
SSC8_101	Number of close friends and relatives	1705
SSC8_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	1705

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC8_103	Has someone to count on to listen	1706
SSC8_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	1706
SSC8_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	1707
SSC8_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	1707
SSC8_107	Has someone to have a good time with	1708
SSC8_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	1708
SSC8_109	Has someone to confide in	1709
SSC8_110	Has someone who gives hugs	1709
SSC8_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	1710
SSC8_112	Has someone to prepare meals	1710
SSC8_113	Has someone to give advice	1711
SSC8_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	1711
SSC8_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	1712
SSC8_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	1712
SSC8_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	1713
SSC8_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	1713
SSC8_119	Has someone who understands problems	1714
SSC8_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	1714
SSC8DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	1715
SSC8DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	1716
SSC8DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	1716
SSC8DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	1715
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months	1126
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative last month	1127
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	1127
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	1128
SSS6_1	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life	1111
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	1112
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	1123
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	1123
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	1124
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	1124
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	1125
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	1125
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	1126

ST : Stress



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_0_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	1988
PY_0_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	1989
PY_0_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	1989
PY_0_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	1990
PY_0_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	1990
PY_0_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	1991
PY_0_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	1992
PY_0_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	1992
PY_0_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	1993
PY_0_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	1993
PY_0_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	1994
PY_0_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	1994
PY_0_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	1995
PY_0DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	1991
PY_0DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	1995
PY_2_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2529
PY_2_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2530
PY_2_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2530
PY_2_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2531
PY_2_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2531
PY_2_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2532
PY_2_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2532
PY_2DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2533
PY_4_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	311
PY_4_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	311
PY_4_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	312
PY_4_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	312
PY_4_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	313
PY_4_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	313
PY_4_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	318
PY_4_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	327
PY_4_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	328
PY_4_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	329
PY_4_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.	330
PY_4_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	319
PY_4_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	320

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_4_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	321
PY_4_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	322
PY_4_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	323
PY_4_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	324
PY_4_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	325
PY_4_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	326
PY_4_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	314
PY_4_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	315
PY_4_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	315
PY_4_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	316
PY_4_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	316
PY_4_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	317
PY_4_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	317
PY_4DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	314
PY_4DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	330
PY_4DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	318
PY_8_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	1507
PY_8_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	1516
PY_8_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	1517
PY_8_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	1518
PY_8_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	1519
PY_8_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	1508
PY_8_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	1509
PY_8_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	1510
PY_8_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	1511
PY_8_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	1512
PY_8_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	1513
PY_8_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	1514
PY_8_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	1515
PY_8DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	1519
ST_0_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	1947
ST_0_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	1952
ST_0_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	1952
ST_0_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	1953
ST_0_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	1953
ST_0_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	1954

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_0_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	1954
ST_0_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	1955
ST_0_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	1955
ST_0_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	1956
ST_0_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	1948
ST_0_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	1948
ST_0_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	1949
ST_0_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	1949
ST_0_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	1950
ST_0_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	1950
ST_0_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	1951
ST_0_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	1951
ST_0_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	1961
ST_0_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	1966
ST_0_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	1962
ST_0_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	1962
ST_0_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	1963
ST_0_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	1963
ST_0_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	1964
ST_0_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	1964
ST_0_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	1965
ST_0_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	1965
ST_0_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	1968
ST_0_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	1968
ST_0_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	1969
ST_0_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	1969
ST_0_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	1970
ST_0_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	1970
ST_0_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	1971
ST_0_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	1972
ST_0_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	1972
ST_0_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	1973
ST_0_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	1974
ST_0_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	1975
ST_0_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	1976
ST_0_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	1977

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_0_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	1978
ST_0_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	1979
ST_0_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	1980
ST_0_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	1981
ST_0_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	1982
ST_0_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	1983
ST_0_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	1984
ST_0DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	1956
ST_0DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	1961
ST_0DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	1957
ST_0DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	1957
ST_0DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	1958
ST_0DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	1958
ST_0DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	1959
ST_0DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	1959
ST_0DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	1960
ST_0DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	1960
ST_0DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	1966
ST_0DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	1967
ST_0DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	1967
ST_0DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	1971
ST_0DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	1984
ST_0DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	1985
ST_0DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	1985
ST_0DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	1986
ST_0DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	1986
ST_0DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	1987
ST_0DW7	Social support - (D)	1987
ST_0DW8	Job strain	1988
ST_2_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	2498
ST_2_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	2503
ST_2_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	2503
ST_2_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	2504
ST_2_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	2504
ST_2_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	2505
ST_2_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	2505

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_2_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	2506
ST_2_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	2506
ST_2_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	2507
ST_2_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	2499
ST_2_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	2499
ST_2_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	2500
ST_2_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	2500
ST_2_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	2501
ST_2_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	2501
ST_2_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	2502
ST_2_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	2502
ST_2_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	2512
ST_2_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	2513
ST_2_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	2514
ST_2_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	2515
ST_2_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	2516
ST_2_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	2517
ST_2_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	2518
ST_2_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	2519
ST_2_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	2520
ST_2_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	2521
ST_2_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	2522
ST_2_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	2523
ST_2_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	2524
ST_2_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2525
ST_2DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	2507
ST_2DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	2512
ST_2DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	2508
ST_2DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	2508
ST_2DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	2509
ST_2DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	2509
ST_2DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	2510
ST_2DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	2510
ST_2DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	2511
ST_2DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	2511
ST_2DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	2525

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_2DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	2526
ST_2DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	2526
ST_2DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2527
ST_2DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2527
ST_2DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2528
ST_2DW7	Social support - (D)	2528
ST_2DW8	Job strain	2529
ST_4_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	274
ST_4_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	279
ST_4_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	279
ST_4_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	280
ST_4_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	280
ST_4_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	281
ST_4_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	281
ST_4_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	282
ST_4_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	282
ST_4_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	283
ST_4_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	275
ST_4_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	275
ST_4_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	276
ST_4_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	276
ST_4_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	277
ST_4_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	277
ST_4_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	278
ST_4_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	278
ST_4_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	288
ST_4_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	293
ST_4_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	289
ST_4_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	289
ST_4_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	290
ST_4_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	290
ST_4_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	291
ST_4_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	291
ST_4_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	292
ST_4_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	292
ST_4_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	295

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_4_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	295
ST_4_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	296
ST_4_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	296
ST_4_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	297
ST_4_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	297
ST_4_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	298
ST_4_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	299
ST_4_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	300
ST_4_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	300
ST_4_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	301
ST_4_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	301
ST_4_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	302
ST_4_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	302
ST_4_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	303
ST_4_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	303
ST_4_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	304
ST_4_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	305
ST_4_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	306
ST_4_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	306
ST_4DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	283
ST_4DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	288
ST_4DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	284
ST_4DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	284
ST_4DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	285
ST_4DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	285
ST_4DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	286
ST_4DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	286
ST_4DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	287
ST_4DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	287
ST_4DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	293
ST_4DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	294
ST_4DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	294
ST_4DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	298
ST_4DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	307
ST_4DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	307
ST_4DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	308

Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_4DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	308
ST_4DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	309
ST_4DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	309
ST_4DW7	Social support - (D)	310
ST_4DW8	Job strain	310
<b>SV : Health services</b>		
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	1133
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	1134
SVP6_3	Quality of community health care	1134
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	1135
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	1135
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	1136
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	1136
<b>TU : Tanning and UV exposure</b>		
TUC0_3	UV - has been sunburnt	1932
TUC2_3	UV - has been sunburnt	2482
TUC6_3	UV - got sunburnt	953
TUP6_1	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	952
TUP6_10	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun	957
TUP6_2	UV - deepness of suntan	953
TUP6_4	UV - number of times sunburned	954
TUP6_5	UV - description of worst sunburn	954
TUP6_6	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer	955
TUP6_7	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	955
TUP6_8	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	956
TUP6_9	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	956
<b>TW : Two-week disability</b>		
TWC4_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	32
TWC4_2	Number of days spent in bed	32
TWC4_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	33
TWC4_4	Number of days cut down on things	34
TWC4DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	35
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	499
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	500
TWC6_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	501



Master File: Longitudinal Square

November 2004

Printed: Wednesday November 17, 2004

Variable Name	Description	Page
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	502
TWC6DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	504
TWC8_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	1197
TWC8_2	Number of days spent in bed	1198
TWC8_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	1199
TWC8_4	Number of days cut down on things	1200
TWC8DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	1202
<b>VS : Violence and personal safety</b>		
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	1168
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	1172
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	1169
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	1169
VSP6_5	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus	1170
VSP6_6	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus	1170
VSP6_7	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus	1171
VSP6_8	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school	1171
VSP6_9	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school	1172
<b>WT : Sample weights</b>		
WF62LF	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2759
WF62LFE	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset	2760
WF62SLF	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2760
WF62SLS	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square	2761
WT62LF	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2759
WT62LFE	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset	2760
WT62SLF	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2760
WT62SLS	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square	2761
WT64LS	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square	2759